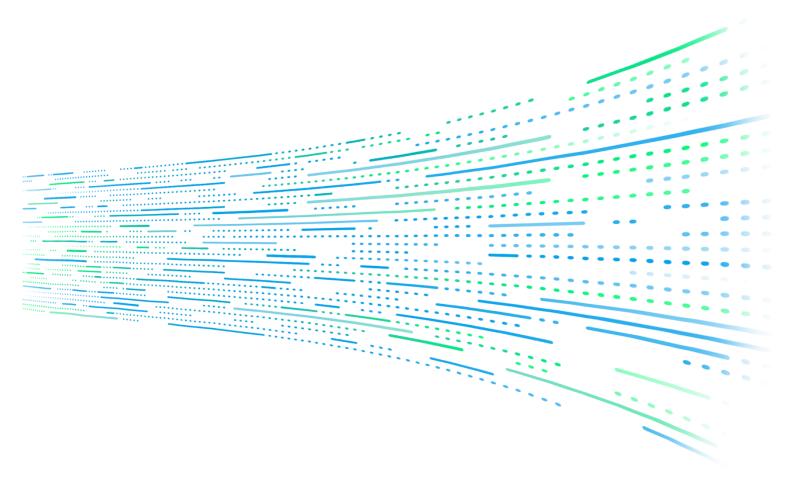


User's Manual

Regenerative Grid Simulators 61809/61812/61815



Get more product & global distributor information in Chroma ATE APP







Regenerative Grid Simulators 61809/61812/61815 User's Manual



Version 1.5 May 2023

Legal Notices

The information in this document is subject to change without notice.

Chroma ATE INC. makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this manual, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Chroma ATE INC. shall not be held liable for errors contained herein or direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

CHROMA ATE INC.

88 Wenmao Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333001, Taiwan

Copyright Notices. Copyright 2020 Chroma ATE INC., all rights reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation of this document without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws.

Warranty

All of Chroma's instruments are warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. Chroma agrees to repair or replace any assembly or component found to be defective, under normal use during this period. Chroma's obligation under this warranty is limited solely to repairing any such instrument, which in Chroma's sole opinion proves to be defective within the scope of the warranty when returned to the factory or to an authorized service center. Purchaser is responsible for the shipping and cost of the service item to Chroma factory or service center. Shipment should not be made without prior authorization by Chroma.

This warranty does not apply to any products repaired or altered by persons not authorized by Chroma, or not in accordance with instructions furnished by Chroma. If the instrument is defective as a result of misuse, improper repair, or abnormal conditions or operations, repairs will be billed at cost.

Chroma assumes no responsibility for its product being used in a hazardous or dangerous manner either alone or in conjunction with other equipment. High voltage used in some instruments may be dangerous if misused. Special disclaimers apply to these instruments. Chroma assumes no liability for secondary charges or consequential damages and in any event, Chroma's liability for breach of warranty under any contract or otherwise, shall not exceed the purchase price of the specific instrument shipped and against which a claim is made.

Any recommendations made by Chroma regarding the use of its products are based upon tests believed to be reliable; Chroma makes no warranty of the results to be obtained. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, and no representative or person is authorized to represent or assume for Chroma any liability in connection with the sale of our products other than set forth herein.

Chroma undertakes no liability for any special or consequential damages, or any of our customer's compensation responsibilities to third parties, arising from use or access of our product.

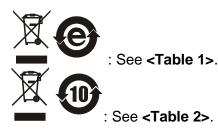
CHROMA ATE INC.

88 Wenmao Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333001, Taiwan Tel: 886-3-327-9999 Fax: 886-3-327-8898 e-mail: <u>info@chromaate.com</u>

www.chromaate.com

Material Contents Declaration

The recycling label shown on the product indicates the Hazardous Substances contained in the product as the table listed below.



<Table 1>

	Hazardous Substances					
Part Name	Lead	Mercury	Cadmium	Hexavalent Chromium	Polybrominated Biphenyls/ Polybromodiphenyl Ethers	Selected Phthalates Group
	Pb	Hg	Cd	Cr ⁶⁺	PBB/PBDE	DEHP/BBP/DBP/DIBP
PCBA	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHASSIS	0	0	0	0	0	0
ACCESSORY	0	0	0	0	0	0
PACKAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0

"O" indicates that the level of the specified chemical substance is less than the threshold level specified in the standards of SJ/T-11363-2006, EU Directive 2011/65/EU, and 2015/863/EU.

" \times " indicates that the level of the specified chemical substance exceeds the threshold level specified in the standards of SJ/T-11363-2006, EU Directive 2011/65/EU, and 2015/863/EU.

Remarks:

- 1. The CE marking on the product is a declaration of product compliance with EU Directive 2011/65/EU and 2015/863/EU.
- 2. This product is complied with EU REACH regulations and no SVHC is in use.

Disposal

Do not dispose of electrical appliances as unsorted municipal waste, use separate collection facilities. Contact your local government for information regarding the collection systems available. If electrical appliances are disposed of in landfills or dumps, hazardous substances can leak into the groundwater and get into the food chain, damaging your health and well-being. When replacing old appliances with new ones, the retailer is legally obligated to take back your old appliances for disposal at least free of charge.



<Table 2>

	Hazardous Substances					
Part Name	Lead	Mercury		Hexavalent	-	Selected Phthalates
				Chromium	Biphenyls/ Polybromodiphenyl	Group
					Ethers	
	Pb	Hg	Cd	Cr ⁶⁺	PBB/PBDE	DEHP/BBP/DBP/DIBP
PCBA	×	0	0	0	0	0
CHASSIS	×	0	0	0	0	0
ACCESSORY	×	0	0	0	0	0
PACKAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0

"O" indicates that the level of the specified chemical substance is less than the threshold level specified in the standards of SJ/T-11363-2006, EU Directive 2011/65/EU, and 2015/863/EU.

" \times " indicates that the level of the specified chemical substance exceeds the threshold level specified in the standards of SJ/T-11363-2006, EU Directive 2011/65/EU, and 2015/863/EU.

- 1. Chroma is not fully transitioned to lead-free solder assembly at this moment; however, most of the components used are RoHS compliant.
- 2. The environment-friendly usage period of the product is assumed under the operating environment specified in each product's specification.
- 3. This product is complied with EU REACH regulations and no SVHC is in use.

Disposal

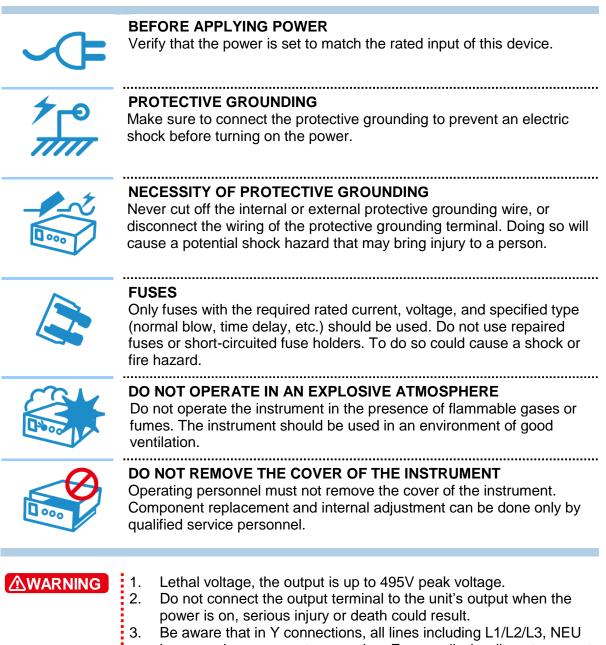
Do not dispose of electrical appliances as unsorted municipal waste, use separate collection facilities. Contact your local government for information regarding the collection systems available. If electrical appliances are disposed of in landfills or dumps, hazardous substances can leak into the groundwater and get into the food chain, damaging your health and wellbeing. When replacing old appliances with new ones, the retailer is legally obligated to take back your old appliances for disposal at least free of charge.



•
<u>www.chromaate.com</u> Chromo
For the following equipment :
Regenerative Grid Simulator
(Product Name/ Trade Name)
61805, 61809, 61810, 61812, 61815
(Model Designation)
CHROMA ATE INC.
(Manufacturer Name)
88 Wenmao Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333001, Taiwan
(Manufacturer Address)
Is herewith confirmed to comply with the requirements set out in the Council Directive on the Approximation of the Laws of the Member States relating to Electromagnetic Compatibility (2014/30/EU) and Low Voltage Directive (2014/35/EU). For the evaluation regarding the Directives, the following standards were applied :
EN 61326-1:2013 Class A, EN 61326-2-1:2013
EN 61000-3-12:2011, EN 61000-3-11:2000
EN 61326-1:2013 (industrial electromagnetic environment) EN 61000-4-2:2009, EN 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2008+A2:2010,
EN 61000-4-2.2009, EN 61000-4-3.2006+A1.2008+A2.2010, EN 61000-4-4:2012, EN 61000-4-5:2014+A1:2017, EN 61000-4-6:2014,
EN 61000-4-8:2010, EN 61000-4-34:2004+A1:2017
IEC 61010-1:2010+A1:2016(Edition 3.1), EN 61010-1:2010+A1:2019
The equipment describe above is in conformity with Directive 2011/65/EU and 2015/863/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment.
The following importer/manufacturer or authorized representative established within the EUT is responsible for this declaration :
CHROMA ATE INC.
(Company Name)
88 Wenmao Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333001, Taiwan
(Company Address)
Person responsible for this declaration:
Mr. Vincent Wu
(Name, Sumame)
T&M BU Vice President
(Position/Title)
Taiwan 2020.12.30 Vincht Wh
(Place) (Date) (Legal Signature)
(Logar ognation)

Safety Summary

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this product. Failure to comply with these precautions or specific WARNINGS given elsewhere in this manual will violate the safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. *Chroma* assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.



- have maximum current generation. Ensure all wire diameters meet the maximum current ratings.
 4. The equipment should be placed horizontally during transportation
- and operation. Do not place instrument on its sides or upside down to prevent damage to the equipment.

Safety Symbols

<u>A</u>	DANGER – High voltage.
	Explanation: To avoid injury, death of personnel, or damage to the instrument, the operator must refer to the explanation in the manual.
	High temperature: This symbol indicates the temperature is hazardous. Do not touch to avoid personal injury.
	Protective grounding terminal: This symbol indicates that the terminal must be connected to the ground before operating the equipment to protect against electrical shock in case of a fault.
<u> </u>	Functional grounding: To identify an earth (ground) terminal in cases where the protective ground is not explicitly stated. This symbol indicates the power connector does not provide grounding.
\rightarrow	Frame or chassis: To identify a frame or chassis terminal.
\sim	Alternating Current (AC)
\sim	Direct Current (DC) / Alternating Current (AC)
	Direct Current (DC)
	Push-on/Push-off power switch
AWARNING	The WARNING sign highlights an essential operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which if not strictly observed, could result in injury to, or death of, personnel or long term health hazards.
CAUTION	The CAUTION sign highlights an essential operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of, equipment.

Revision History

The following lists the additions, deletions and modifications in this manual at each revision.

-		
Date		Revised Sections
Sep. 2020	1.0	Complete this manual.
Dec. 2020	1.1	Update "Output Mode Setting" section in "Local Operation" chapter.
Mar. 2021	1.2	Update the following:
		 "Specifications" section in "Overview" chapter
		 "Rotary Knob Input Mode", "Wave Selection", "External Vref.",
		and "Protection" sections in "Local Operation" chapter
		Add "CAN Interface" section to "Remote Operation" chapter.
Jul. 2021	1.3	Add specification and relate description for Regenerative AC Load
		(Option).
		Modify the following:
		- "Connecting Remote Sense" section in "Installation" chapter
		 "Numeric Keypad", "More Setting", "Configuration Menu",
		"Factory Default", "Basic Setting", "Measurement Setting", and
		"Protection" sections in "Local Operation" chapter
		- "Verification" chapter
		- "Instrument Command Dictionary" section in "Remote Operation"
		chapter
		Add "Screenshot" section in "Local Operation" chapter.
Mar. 2022	1.4	Modify the following:
		- "Specifications" and "Rear Panel" sections in "Overview" chapter
		 "Initial Inspection" and "Input Power Specification" sections in
		"Installation" chapter
		 "Interface" and "Factory Default" sections in "Local Operation"
		chapter "Bulas Made" section in "Annliection" shorter
		 "Pulse Mode" section in "Application" chapter "Connecting Cobles for Three Units" costion in "Derellal
		 "Connecting Cables for Three Units" section in "Parallel Operation" chapter
		Operation" chapter "Beggeperative AC Load Mode (Option)" chapter
		 "Regenerative AC Load Mode (Option)" chapter "Instrument Command Dictionary" and "Command Summary of
		Regenerative AC Load (Option)" sections in "Remote Operation"
		chapter
		– Appendix "TTL Signal Pin Assignments"
May 2023	1.5	Modify the following:
May 2025	1.5	 "Specifications" in "Overview" chapter
		 "Protection" in "Local Operation" chapter
		Add the following:
		- "3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators" in
		"Parallel Operation" chapter
		- "3-Phase Connection for Paralleling AC Load" and "Supported
		Wiring Diagram for Regenerative AC Load" sections in

"3-Phase Connection for Paralleling AC Load" and "Supporte Wiring Diagram for Regenerative AC Load" sections in "Regenerative AC Load Mode (Option)" chapter

Table of Contents

1.		Overvie	w	1-1
	1.1	Introduc	tion	1-1
	1.2	Feature		1-1
	1.3	Specifica	ations	1-1
	1.4	Functior	Buttons	1-8
	1.4.1		nt Panel	
	1.4.2	2 Rea	ar Panel	1-9
2.		Installat	ion	
	2.1		spection	
	2.2		ons before Use	
	2.3		wer Specification	
	2.3.1		ings	
	2.3.2		nnecting for Input	
	2.4		Connection	
	2.5		ing Remote Sense	
	2.6		g the Handle	
	2.7	Power-C	n Procedure	2-8
	2.8	Mainten	ance and Cleaning	2-9
	2.9	Commo	n Environment Conditions	2-10
3.			peration	2_1
J.	3.1		tion	
	3.2		eas. & Setup	
	3.2.1		neric Keypad	
	3.2.2		k Button	
	3.2.3		play Mode	
	3.2.4		ary Knob Input Mode	
	3.2.5		put Mode Setting (AC+DC, AC, DC)	
	3.3		Setup Menu	
	3.3.1		re Setting	
		3.3.1.1	Output Degree	
		3.3.1.2	Slew Rate of Output Transient	
		3.3.1.3	Output Degree of 3-Phase Voltage Output	3-11
	3.3.2	2 Me	as. Selection	
	3.3.3	8 Wa	ve Selection	3-14
	3.3.4	- Wa	veform Viewer	3-16
	3.3.5	Out	put Save & Recall	3-17
	3.4		ation Menu	
	3.4.1		ase Setting	
		3.4.1.1	Three Phase Mode	
		3.4.1.2	Single Phase Mode	
		3.4.1.3	Setting 3-Phase Output	
	3.4.2		erface	
		3.4.2.1	CAN	
		3.4.2.2	GPIB	
			LAN	
	040	3.4.2.4	USB Interface	
	3.4.3		ting Parallel Mode	
		3.4.3.1	Setting Regenerative Grid Simulator to Slave	
	3.4.4	3.4.3.2	Setting Regenerative Grid Simulator to Masternote Output	
	0.4.4			

	3.4.5	External Vref	3-29
	3.4.6	Output Relay	3-31
	3.4.7	Remote Sense	3-31
	3.4.8	Power ON Status	
	3.5	System Setup Menu	
	3.5.1	System Information	
	3.5.2	5	
	3.5.3	5	
	3.5.4	5	
	3.5.5	5	
		3.5.5.1 Average Times	
		3.5.5.2 Isurge Delay, Isurge Interval	
	3.5.6	5	
	3.5.7		
		3.5.7.1 Vac Limit	
		3.5.7.2 Vdc Limit (+), Vdc Limit (-)	
	3.5.8		
	3.5.9		
	3.6	Protection	3-47
4.		Verification	4-1
т.	4.1	Introduction	
	4.2	Equipment Required	
	4.3	Performance Tests	
	4.3.1		
	4.3.1	5 5	
	4.3.2		
5.		Application	5-1
	5.1	Overview	5-1
	5.2	List Mode	5-1
	5.3	Pulse Mode	5-7
	5.4	Step Mode	5-11
	5.5	Synthesis Waveform	
	5.6	Inter-Harmonic Waveform	5-19
	5.7	Harmonic Waveform	5-22
6.		Parallel Operation	6.4
0.	6.1		
		Signal Cable Connection for Parallel Made	
	-	Signal Cable Connection for Parallel Mode	6-1
	6.1.1	Connecting Cable for Two Units	6-1 6-1
	6.1.1 6.1.2	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units	6-1 6-1 6-1
	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators	6-1 6-1 6-1 6-2
	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators Settings	
	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators Settings Troubleshooting	
	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators Settings	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators Settings Troubleshooting Wire Loss	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators Settings Troubleshooting	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3 6.3.1	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators Settings Troubleshooting Wire Loss Regenerative AC Load Mode (Option)	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3 6.3.1 7.1	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3 6.3.1 7.1 7.2	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3 6.3.1 7.1 7.2 7.3	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3 6.3.1 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3 6.3.1 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3 6.3.1 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators Settings Troubleshooting Wire Loss Regenerative AC Load Mode (Option) Switching to AC Load Mode AC Load Function Interface. Relationship between Crest Factor and Power Factor Manual Operation CC Rectifier Mode 7.4.1.1 Wave Selection 7.4.1.2 More Settings in CC Rectifier Mode	
7.	6.1.1 6.1.2 6.1.3 6.2 6.3 6.3.1 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.4.1	Connecting Cable for Two Units Connecting Cables for Three Units 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators Settings Troubleshooting Wire Loss Regenerative AC Load Mode (Option) Switching to AC Load Mode AC Load Function Interface Relationship between Crest Factor and Power Factor Manual Operation CC Rectifier Mode 7.4.1.1 Wave Selection 7.4.1.2 More Settings in CC Rectifier Mode	

	7.4.4	- CC	Phase Lead/Lag Mode	
		7.4.4.1	More Settings in CC Phase Lead/Lag Mode	7-12
	7.4.5	5 CS	S Phase Lead/Lag Mode	7-15
		7.4.5.1	More Settings in CS Phase Lead/Lag Mode	7-17
	7.4.6	S CC	C Mode	
		7.4.6.1	More Settings in CC Mode	7-19
	7.4.7	CP	P Mode	
		7.4.7.1	More Settings in CP Mode	7-22
	7.5	Configu	ration Menu	7-24
	7.5.1	Ph	ase Setting	7-24
		7.5.1.1	Three Phase Mode	7-25
		7.5.1.2	Single Phase Mode	7-25
	7.5.2	2 Inte	erface	7-26
	7.5.3	8 Re	mote Output	7-26
	7.5.4	. Sta	and-By	7-26
	7.6	System	Setup Menu	7-27
	7.6.1	Sy	s. Information	7-27
	7.6.2	2 Sys	s. Save/Recall	7-27
	7.6.3	s Ba	sic Setting	7-28
	7.6.4	- Me	eas. Setting	7-28
		7.6.4.1	Average Times	7-28
	7.6.5	5 Lin	nitation	7-28
		7.6.5.1	lac Limit	7-29
		7.6.5.2		
		7.6.5.3	S Limit	7-30
		7.6.5.4	P Limit	7-30
	7.6.6	5 Pro	ptection	7-31
	7.6.7		reenshot	
	7.7		or Parallel	
	7.7.1		ralleling by UI	
		7.7.1.1	5 5	
		7.7.1.2	5 5	
		7.7.1.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	7.7.2		ralleling by Soft Panel	
	7.8		tion	
	7.8.1		roduction	
	7.8.2	•	uipment Required	
	7.8.3		rformance Tests	
		7.8.3.1	Current and CF Setting and Measurement Verification in CC Rec	
			Mode	
		7.8.3.2	Power and CF Setting and Measurement Verification in CS Rectif	
			Mode	
		7.8.3.3	Resistance Setting and Measurement Verification in CR Mode	
	7.9		ted Wiring Diagram for Regenerative AC Load	
	7.9.1		4W, Y Wire	
	7.9.2		3W, Δ Wire	
	7.9.3		, Independent	
	7.9.4	- 1P	2W	7-44
8.		Remote	e Operation	Q_1
υ.	8.1		ction	
	8.1.1		B Interface	
	8.1.1		PIB Interface	
	8.1.3		N Interface	
	0.1.3	, LA		0-2

8.1.4 CAN Interface	8-2
8.2 Introduction to Programming	8-2
8.2.1 Conventions	8-2
8.2.2 Numerical Data Formats	8-3
8.2.3 Boolean Data Format	8-3
8.2.4 Character Data Format	8-3
8.2.5 Basic Definition	
8.3 Traversal of the Command Tree	
8.4 Commands of Regenerative Grid Simulator	8-5
8.4.1 Common Command Dictionary	
8.4.2 Instrument Command Dictionary	
8.4.2.1 SYSTEM Subsystem	
8.4.2.2 INSTRUMENT Subsystem	
8.4.2.3 FETCH and MEASURE Subsystem	
8.4.2.4 OUTPUT Subsystem	
8.4.2.5 MSTSLV Subsystem	
8.4.2.6 SOURCE Subsystem	
8.4.2.7 CONFIGURE Subsystem	
8.4.2.8 PHASE Subsystem	
8.4.2.9 STATUS Subsystem	
8.4.2.10 TRACE Subsystem	
8.4.2.11 LIST Subsystem	
8.4.2.12 PULSE Subsystem	
8.4.2.13 STEP Subsystem	
8.4.2.14 SYNTHESIS Subsystem	
8.4.2.15 INTERHARMONICS Subsystem	
8.4.2.16 Harmonic Sense Subsystem	
8.4.2.17 ACL Subsystem (Option)	
8.5 Command Summary	
8.5.1 Command Summary of Regenerative AC Load (Option)	8-45
Appendix A TTL Signal Pin Assignments	A-1
Appendix B Built-in DST Waveform	B-1

1. Overview

1.1 Introduction

The distributed power grids of today such as solar power and wind power generation are growing rapidly. To cope with this trend, equipment manufacturers are turning to industrial standards (IEEE 1547 / IEC 61000-3-15 / IEC 62116 for instance) to perform tests to certify their equipment meets these standards. The Chroma 61800 Series Regenerative Grid Simulators can provide test solutions required for parallel grids. Its full four-quadrant operation, energy recycling, and voltage waveform editing functions (i.e. simulation of voltage rise and fall and harmonic distortion) are allowed for testing in compliance with these standards. Most importantly, the 61800 provides an effective energy-saving solution that can return energy generated during testing back to the grid instead of dissipating it as heat energy. In addition to distributed power test applications, the 61800 Series Regenerative Grid Simulators can also be used for a wide range of other green products testing including Electric Vehicle to Grid (V2G) and Energy Saving Systems (ESS).

1.2 Feature

- Voltage: 0~350V
- Frequency: DC, 30Hz~100Hz
- Energy regenerative function with 100% rated current recycling capability
- Conform to test applications of PV inverters, Smart Grids, EV, etc. associated products
- Selectable 1-phase/3-phase AC output
- Controllable voltage and frequency and rates of change
- Output limit setting for voltage and current
- Voltage waveform setting for 0~360 degrees
- Sync TTL signal Output for changed voltage
- LIST, STEP, PULSE mode for Power Line Disturbance (PLD) simulation
- Voltage interruption/transient simulation (conform with LVRT test)
- Distortion waveform synthesis of harmonics and interharmonics
- Parameter measurement functions including the step of harmonic current
- Programmable analog interface
- Digital interface: GPIB, CAN, USB, and LAN
- Supports parallel mode operation to meet high power output requirements (only for three-phase output)

1.3 Specifications

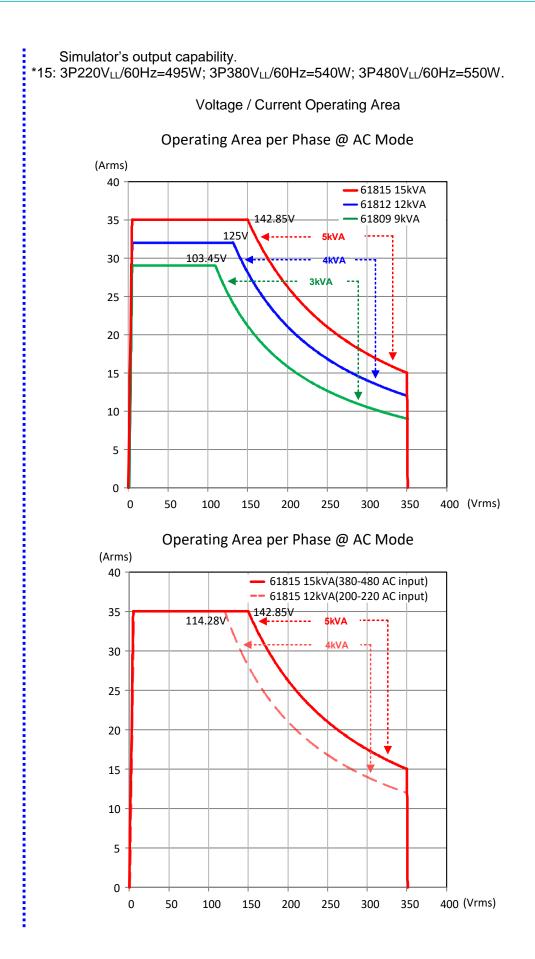
The following table lists the specifications of Chroma 61809/61812/61815 Regenerative Grid Simulators. All specifications are verified following Chroma's standard test procedure. Unless otherwise specified, all specifications are tested under the condition of remotely connected voltage sense within the temperature of $25 \pm 1^{\circ}$ C with a resistive load.

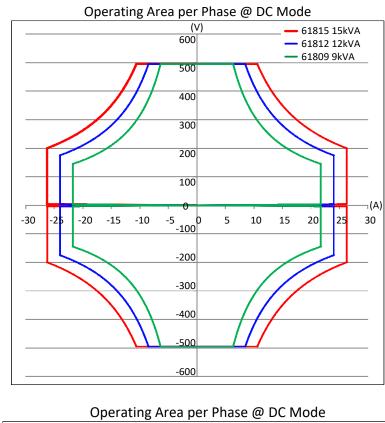
Model	61809	61812	61815		
	AC Outpu	t Rating			
1-Phase Power ^{*13}	9kVA	12kVA	15kVA		
3-Phase Total Power*13	9kVA	12kVA	15kVA		
Power per Phase ^{*13}	3kVA	4kVA	5kVA		
	Volta	ge			
Output Voltage		0~350V _{LN}			
Accuracy ^{*1}		0.1%+0.2%F.S.			
Resolution		0.1 V			
Distortion *1*2	<pre>Distortion *1*2 < 0.5% @50/60Hz</pre>				
DISIONION		<u>< 0.8% @30Hz~100H</u> ;	Z		
Line Regulation		0.10%			
Load Regulation *3		0.20%			
	Maximum Curre				
Output Current (RMS)	87A	96A	105A		
Output Current (Peak)	261A	288A	315A		
	Maximum Current (3	<u> </u>			
Output Current (RMS)	29A@103.45V	32A@125V	35A@142.85V		
	(maximum CP)	(maximum CP)	(maximum CP)		
Output Current (Peak)	87A	96A	105A		
	Freque				
Range		DC, 30Hz ~ 100Hz			
Accuracy ^{*1}	0.01%				
Resolution	0.01Hz				
	DC Output Rati				
Power	9kW	12kW	15kW		
Voltage ^{*4}		495VDC			
Current	65.25A	72A	78.75A		
_	DC Output Rating (3				
Power	3kW	4kW	5kW		
Voltage ^{*4}		495VDC			
Current	21.75A	24A	26.25A		
Current Harmonic	Compliant v	vith EN 61000-3-12:20	11 standard		
Distortion *5					
Power Factor		0.98 (Typical)			
	Input 3-Phase Rati		47.0011		
Voltage Range *6*10		/ac - 240Vac ± 10% /			
	3Ф 380Vac - 480Vac ± 10% / 47-63Hz				
Frequency Range		47-63 Hz			
	39A Max./Phase	51A Max./Phase	51A Max./Phase		
	(3Ф 200Vac -	(3Ф 200Vac -	(3Ф 200Vac - 240Vac		
Maximum Current	240Vac ± 10%)	240Vac ± 10%)	± 10%)		
Maximum Current	21A Max./Phase	27A Max./Phase	34A Max./Phase		
	(3Φ 380Vac -	(3Ф 380Vac -	(3Ф 380Vac - 480Vac		
	480Vac ± 10%)	480Vac ± 10%)	± 10%)		
	Measure	ement			
	Volta	ge			
Range 0~350V _{LN}					
Accuracy 0.1%+0.2%F.S.					
Resolution		0.01 V			

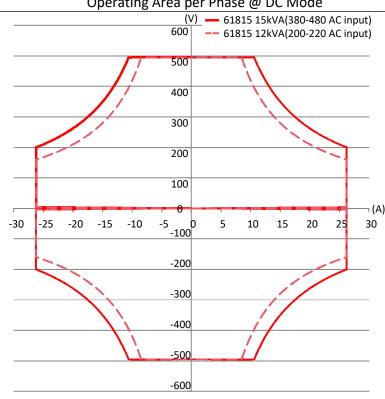
Model	61809	61812	61815		
Current (Each Phase)					
Range	87A	96A	105A		
Accuracy (RMS) *11 0.4%+0.3%F.S.					
Accuracy (Peak) *11		0.4%+0.6%F.S.			
Resolution *7		0.01 A			
	Pow	er			
Accuracy		0.4%+0.4% F.S.			
Resolution		0.1 W			
	Othe	rs			
Efficiency ^{*8}		87%(Typical)			
Dimension (W×D×H)	Dimension (W×D×H) 428 x 700 x 132.8 mm / 16.85 x 27.55 x 5.23 inch				
Weight	Weight 50kg/110lbs				
Protection	OV	P, OCP, OPP, OTP, F	AN		
Remote Interface					
	Temperatu	re Range			
Operating		0°C to 40°C			
Storage		-40°C to 85°C			
Humidity *9		0% to 95%			
Safety & EMC	Safety & EMC CE				
	Air Discl	narge			
Air Flow Max. (CFM)		260			
	Standby	Power			
Max. Power ^{*15}		550W			

Note

- *1: The accuracy of voltage, frequency, and maximum distortion tests were measured using a Power Analyzer with a line filter=6kHz, update rate=500ms using a linear load. The referenced instrument is CHROMA 66204.
 - *2: The maximum distortion test was measured at maximum output power into a linear load when the output voltage was set to 350VAC.
 - *3: The load regulation condition was measured using a sine wave output.
 - *4: The purpose of DC voltage output is to set the DC-bias for AC+DC.
 - *5: Based on the input voltage of a system with balanced three-phase.
 - *6: If an extra breaker is used the breaker should be larger than 50A.
 - *7: The current measurement display is 4 digits (for example10.00A or 99.99A. The minimum display digits are 00.01.
 - *8: The test efficiency was measured at maximum output power into a linear load when the output voltage was set to 250VAC.
 - *9: The operating humidity is in non-condensing only.
 - *10: The input voltage range of 61815 is 3Φ 200Vac 240Vac ± 10% and the maximum output power is12kVA at 47-63Hz.
 - *11: When measuring the RMS accuracy in parallel mode, the total accuracy requires an additional number of parallel units. For instance, if the RMS accuracy is 0.4%+0.3%F.S, it has to be above >N Amp with output voltage set to 250VAC and frequency set to 60Hz to meet the specification. (N is the number of parallel units.)
 - *12: To calculate the measurement accuracy in parallel mode the full scale (F.S.) current and power need to be multiplied by the number of paralleled units, for instance, the output RMS current of 3 paralleled units is 35x3=105A and the output peak current is 315A.
- *13: When the power input of model 618xx series is 3Φ 200Vac 240Vac, the output power will derate to 80%.
- *14: See the voltage/current operating diagram below for the Regenerative Grid







1-5

Model No.	61809	61812	61815
		nge (each phase)	01010
Max. Current			
(RMS)	29Arms	32Arms	35Arms
Max. Current (Peak)	87Apeak	96Apeak	105Apeak
Voltage	30 ~ 350Vrms	30 ~ 350Vrms	30 ~ 350Vrms
Frequency	30 ~ 100Hz	30 ~ 100Hz	30 ~ 100Hz
	CC/CS Rectified	Mode (each phase)	
Current	0 ~ 29Arms	0 ~ 32Arms	0 ~ 35Arms
Accuracy (A) *1	0.3%+ 0.5%F.S.	0.3%+ 0.5%F.S.	0.3%+ 0.5%F.S.
Resolution (A)	0.01Arms	0.01Arms	0.01Arms
Power	0 ~ 3kVA	0 ~ 4kVA	0 ~ 5kVA * ⁸
Accuracy (VA) ^{*2}	0.3% + 0.3%F.S.	0.3% + 0.3%F.S.	0.3% + 0.3%F.S.
Resolution (VA)	1VA	1VA	1VA
Crest Factor	1.414 ~ 3.000	1.414 ~ 3.000	1.414 ~ 3.000
Accuracy (CF) *3	3.0%F.S.	3.0%F.S.	3.0%F.S.
Resolution (CF)	0.001	0.001	0.001
	CC Phase Lead / La	ag Mode (each phase)	
Current	0 ~ 29Arms	0 ~ 32Arms	0 ~ 35Arms
Accuracy (A) *1	0.3% + 0.5%F.S.	0.3% + 0.5%F.S.	0.3% + 0.5%F.S.
Resolution (A)	0.01Arms	0.01Arms	0.01Arms
	-90° ~ +90°	-90° ~ +90°	-90° ~ +90°
DI *6	(Current Source Mode:	(Current Source Mode:	(Current Source Mode:
Phase ^{*6}	`+90.01° ~ +180° & -	`+90.01° ~ +180° & -	`+90.01° ~ +180° & -
	90.01° ~ -180°)	90.01° ~ -180°)	90.01° ~ -180°)
Accuracy (deg)	1%F.S.	1%F.S.	1%F.S.
Resolution (deg)	0.01°	0.01°	0.01°
	CS Phase Lead / La	ag Mode (each phase)	
Power	0 ~ 3kVA	0 ~ 4kVA	0 ~ 5kVA ^{*8}
Accuracy (VA) *2	0.3%+ 0.3%F.S.	0.3%+ 0.3%F.S.	0.3%+ 0.3%F.S.
Resolution (VA)	1VA	1VA	1VA
Phase	-84.26°~ +84.26°	-84.26°~ +84.26°	-84.26°~ +84.26°
Accuracy (deg) *4	1%F.S.	1%F.S.	1%F.S.
Resolution (deg)	0.01°	0.01°	0.01°
PF *7	0.100 ~ 1.000	0.100 ~ 1.000	0.100 ~ 1.000
PF '	(Lead or Lag)	(Lead or Lag)	(Lead or Lag)
Accuracy (PF) ^{*1}	1% F.S.	1% F.S.	1% F.S.
Resolution (PF)	0.001	0.001	0.001
	CR Mode	(each phase)	
Resistance	1~ 300Ω	1~ 300Ω	1~ 300Ω
Accuracy (Ω) ^{*4}	0.3% + 0.5%F.S.	0.3% + 0.5%F.S.	0.3% + 0.5%F.S.
Resolution (Ω)	0.01Ω	0.01Ω	0.01Ω
	CC/CP Mod	e (each phase)	
Current	0 ~ 29Arms	0 ~ 32Arms	0 ~ 35Arms
Accuracy (A) *1	0.3%+ 0.5%F.S.	0.3%+ 0.5%F.S.	0.3%+ 0.5%F.S.
Resolution (A)	0.01Arms	0.01Arms	0.01Arms
Power	0 ~ 3kW	0 ~ 4kW	0 ~ 5kW * ⁸
Accuracy (W) *5	0.3% + 0.3%F.S.	0.3% + 0.3%F.S.	0.3% + 0.3%F.S.
Resolution (W)	1W	1W	1W
		•	•

Regenerative AC Load (Option)

Model No.	61809	61812	61815
Crest Factor	1.414 ~ 3.000	1.414 ~ 3.000	1.414 ~ 3.000
Accuracy (CF) *3	3.0%F.S.	3.0%F.S.	3.0%F.S.
Resolution (CF)	0.001	0.001	0.001
Power Factor	0.100 ~ 1.000	0.100 ~ 1.000	0.100 ~ 1.000
Power Factor	(Lead or Lag)	(Lead or Lag)	(Lead or Lag)
Accuracy (PF) ^{*4}	1% F.S.	1% F.S.	1% F.S.
Resolution (PF)	0.001	0.001	0.001
	Meas	urement	
Voltage Read Back			
Voltage	0 ~ 350Vrms	0 ~ 350Vrms	0 ~ 350Vrms
Resolution	0.01Vrms	0.01Vrms	0.01Vrms
Accuracy (RMS)	0.1% + 0.2%F.S.	0.1% + 0.2%F.S.	0.1% + 0.2%F.S.
Current Read Back	ζ		
Current	0 ~ 29Arms	0 ~ 32Arms	0 ~ 35Arms
Resolution	0.01Arms	0.01Arms	0.01Arms
Accuracy (RMS)	0.4%+0.3%F.S.	0.4%+0.3%F.S.	0.4%+0.3%F.S.
Peak Current	0 97Aposk	0 064peak	0 105Apoak
Range	0 ~ 87Apeak	0 ~ 96Apeak	0 ~ 105Apeak
Resolution	0.01A	0.01A	0.01A
Accuracy (Peak)	0.4%+0.6%F.S.	0.4%+0.6%F.S.	0.4%+0.6%F.S.
Active Power			
True Power Range	0 ~ 3kW	0 ~ 4kW	0 ~ 5kW
Accuracy ^{*2}	0.4%+0.8%F.S.	0.4%+0.8%F.S.	0.4%+0.8%F.S.
Reactive Power			
Reactive power	0 ~ 3kVAR	0 ~ 4kVAR	0 ~ 5kVAR
Accuracy ^{*2}	0.4%+0.8%F.S.	0.4%+0.8%F.S.	0.4%+0.8%F.S.
Apparent Power			
Apparent power	0 ~ 3kVA	0 ~ 4kVA	0 ~ 5kVA
Accuracy ^{*2}	0.4%+0.8%F.S.	0.4%+0.8%F.S.	0.4%+0.8%F.S.
Frequency			
Frequency	30 ~ 100Hz	30 ~ 100Hz	30 ~ 100Hz
Resolution	0.01Hz	0.01Hz	0.01Hz
Accuracy ^{*4}	0.1%F.S.	0.1%F.S.	0.1%F.S.
Power Factor			
Power factor	0.100 ~ 1.000	0.100 ~ 1.000	0.100 ~ 1.000
Resolution	0.001	0.001	0.001
Accuracy ^{*4}	1% F.S.	1% F.S.	1% F.S.
Crest Factor			
Crest factor Range	1.414 ~ 3.000	1.414 ~ 3.000	1.414 ~ 3.000
Resolution	0.001	0.001	0.001
Accuracy*3	3.0%F.S.	3.0%F.S.	3.0%F.S.

Note *1: Conditions to meet specification: In 3-phase and 1-phase mode, Irms is ≥ 0.5A and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage. (Vthd <0.5% @ 50Hz/60Hz, CF=1.414)

*2: Conditions to meet specification: In 3-phase mode, S is ≥ 100VA and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage. (Vthd <0.5% @ 30Hz~100Hz, CF=1.414) If in 1-phase mode, S is ≥ 300VA and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage. (Vthd <0.5% @ 30Hz~100Hz, CF=1.414)

*3: Conditions to meet specification: In 3-phase mode, Irms is ≥ 0.5A and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage. If in 1-phase mode, Irms is \geq 1.5A and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage. (Vthd <0.5% @ 30Hz~100Hz, CF=1.414) ł

- *4: Conditions to meet specification: In 3-phase mode, Irms is ≥ 2A and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage (VUUT≥ 50Vrms; Vthd <0.5% @ 30Hz~100Hz, CF=1.414). In 1-phase mode, Irms is ≥ 6A and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage (VUUT≥50Vrms; Vthd <0.5% @ 30Hz~100Hz, CF=1.414).
- *5: Conditions to meet specification: In 3-phase mode, P is ≥ 100W and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage. (Vthd <0.5% @ 30Hz~100Hz, CF=1.414) The UUT voltage and the regenerative AC load current must be in the same phase. In 1-phase mode, P is ≥ 300W and the UUT is a sinusoidal voltage. (Vthd <0.5% @ 30Hz~100Hz, CF=1.414) The UUT voltage and the regenerative AC load current must be in the same phase.
- *6: Supports current source mode and needs to set Phase limit to OFF. See section 7.4.4.1 for the setting method.
- *7: Supports PF setting mode and needs to set Power Factor to ON. See section 7.4.5.1 for the setting method.
- *8: When the input of model 61815 regenerative AC load is 3Φ 200Vac-240Vac, its load power will be derated to 80%.

1.4 Function Buttons

1.4.1 Front Panel

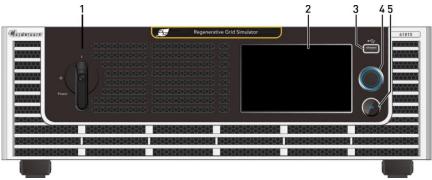
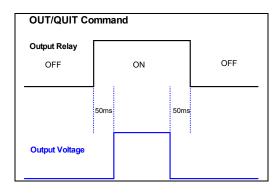


Figure 1-1 Front Panel

Table 1-1	Front Panel Description
-----------	-------------------------

Item	Symbol	Description
1		<i>Main Power Switch</i> : Powers the Regenerative Grid Simulator on and off.
2		<i>LCD Touch Panel</i> : 5.0 inch LCD output settings and measurement results.
3		USB HOST : Captures the LCD screen. Only for use with a flash (thumb) drive to record data. See the warning below.
4		RPG rotary knob: Turning the RPG rotary knob allows for adjustments to voltage and frequency and allows for inputting programmed data.
5	6	<i>Output ON button</i> : Allows for output to be turned on and off without turning off the instrument. Light on means the output is ON and light off means the output is OFF.

To extend the life of the internal output relay, circuit delays for 50ms when $\boxed{\text{QUIT}}$ is selected. If the load is inductive, the instrument will discharge current during the delay time to avoid switching current across the relays.



WARNING

Notice

The USB HOST on the front panel can only be used to connect a USB flash drive. Do not connect to power banks and other 3C products.

1.4.2 Rear Panel

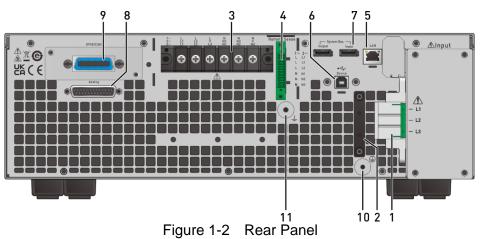


Table 1-2	Rear Panel Description
-----------	------------------------

Item	Name	Description
1	Input Connector	Used to connect the regenerative grid simulator to the utility mains.
2	Power Input Wire Fixing Bar	Allows for convenient connections to input connecting wires.
3	Output Connector	For connecting the output to the UUT. means it is an output when the 61809/61812/61815 is a regenerative grid simulator and an input when the 61809/61812/61815 is a regenerative AC load (option).
4	Remote Sense	Remote voltage sense connection. Used to connect remote sense lines to the load to compensate for voltage drop caused by the output cable. Be sure that the "L1" terminal of the remote sense connects to the "L1" terminal of load while the "N" connects to the "N" terminal of load. (Do not use reverse polarity for connection.)

5	LAN	Used to connect to a network (LAN) control interface.
6	USB	USB control interface to connect external host computer for remote operation.
7	Parallel Signal Comm. Port	Used to interconnect devices for Master/Slave parallel operation.
8	Analog	Ext.Vref port inputs analog signals to control the output waveform amplitude and the TTL I/O terminal to transmit the I/O control signal (Fault_out, Remote Inhibit & AC_ON.) See Appendix A for a detailed pin assignment.
9	GPIB/CAN Connector (Option)	GPIB/CAN interface to connect the PC for remote operation.
10	Input Ground Terminal	Input ground terminal of regenerative grid simulator to connect the earth.
11	Output Ground Terminal	Output ground terminal of regenerative grid simulator to connect the earth.

Notice

ł

1. Figure 1-3 shows the optional GPIB/CAN interface of model 618xx (item 9). A cover plate is provided if this option is not ordered.

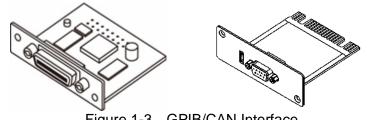
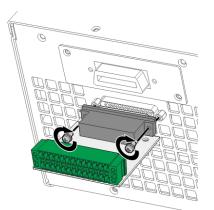


Figure 1-3 GPIB/CAN Interface

2. Figure 1-4 shows the docking board of the Analog terminal on the rear panel. The installation is shown below.





2. Installation

2.1 Initial Inspection

Before shipment, this device was inspected and found to be free of mechanical and electrical defects. When unpacking, inspect for damage that may have occurred in transit. Save all packing materials in case the instrument needs to be returned. If damage is found, file a claim with the carrier immediately. Do not return the product to Chroma without prior approval.

- (1) Please check if there is any damage during transportation or missing accessories after unpacking.
- (2) If any damage is found, file a return shipping request with Chroma to receive authorization to return the device.

Standard Accessories Item Input terminal block **Capacitive Stylus** M4*10 screw M4*12 Screw Name *1pcs pen *1pcs *2pcs *3pcs P/N W52-000098 A55-000289 H61-401052 H69-401290 Item M4*12 screw M5*10 Screw M4*16 screw M3*8 screw Name *8pcs *1pcs *2pcs *2pcs P/N H69-401550 H69-300850 H61-401220 H61-501020 6 Item e Output terminal Output busbar Input terminal Output cable cleat Name block *1pcs *1pcs block *1pcs *1pcs P/N G52-000351 G29-000106 G32-015248 G29-000116

The accessories of models 61809/61812/61815 are listed in the table below.

ltem			\mathcal{C}	
Name	Output cable cleat *1pcs	Rack mounting kit *2pcs	Stylus lanyard *1pcs	Docking board for APG signal*1pcs
P/N	G32-015296	G28-000146	G55-001131	8-61810026
ltem	(E)			
Name	#4-40*7.93 screw *2pcs s			
P/N	H66-000021			

Notice

- Please keep all of the packing materials in case the device has to be 1. returned for repair.
- 2. Do not return the instrument to the factory without obtaining prior RMA acceptance from Chroma.
- 3. Check if all accessories that are listed in the packing list are received.

CAUTION The power supply is too heavy for one person to safely lift and assemble. To avoid injury, ask for assistance during installation.

2.2 **Precautions before Use**

The grid simulator has to properly connect to an AC source for operation. Since the device is fan cooled, install it in a location with sufficient air flow. The environment temperature should be under 40°C. When the instrument output side is configured with a Y connection, the L1/L2/L3 and NEU may also have the maximum current generated, thus all wire diameters used must meet the maximum current requirements.

- **CAUTION** 1. The weight of the simulator upper cover cannot exceed 10 kg (22
 - lbs). Do not stack any objects on top which exceed this weight.
 - 2. The Regenerative Grid Simulator is a fan-cooled instrument and
 - thus needs to be installed in a place with sufficient air flow.
 - 3. The ambient operating air temperature cannot exceed 40°C.

2.3 Input Power Specification

2.3.1 Ratings

Input voltage range:

61809	61812	61815
3Ø 200-240V±10%V _{LL}	3Ø 200-240V±10%V _{LL}	3Ø 200-240V±10%V _{LL}
(39A Max./Phase)	(51A Max./Phase)	(51A Max./Phase)
3Ø 380-480V±10%V _{LL}	3Ø 380-480V±10%V _{LL}	3Ø 380-480V±10%V _{LL}
(21A Max./Phase)	(27A Max./Phase)	(34A Max./Phase)

All of the input voltage specifications are based on 3-phase AC line voltage (L-L).

Input frequency: 47-63 Hz



The Regenerative Grid Simulator could be damaged if the input voltage is out of specification.

2.3.2 Connecting for Input

The input connection is located on the right of the simulator's rear panel. The power cable should be at least 105°C rated. The power cable input should have a rated current larger or equal to the maximum rated current of the Regenerative Grid Simulator.

Perform the steps below for connection as Figure 2-1 shows:

- a. Secure the power cable to the AC power terminal.
- b. Insert the AC power terminal into the AC terminal block and lock the power input protection cover.
- c. Secure the grounding terminal of the input power supply to the copper column on the chassis (an M4*0.7 flange nut is used).
- d. Lock the safety anti-pull device to prevent the AC power terminal from falling off.

CAUTION 1. To protect the operator, the metal wire connected to the GND terminal has to be earth grounded. In no cases should the Regenerative Grid Simulator be operated without proper earth ground.

2. The power cable installation has to be performed by professional personnel in compliance with the local electrician's regulations.

Voltage Range	Cable Spec.	Terminal Spec.
(3Ø 200-240V±10%V _{LL}	8AWG (L1/L2/L3/GND)	E10-12(L1/L2/L3)
380-480V±10%V _{LL})	8AWG (E1/E2/E3/GND)	8-6(GND)

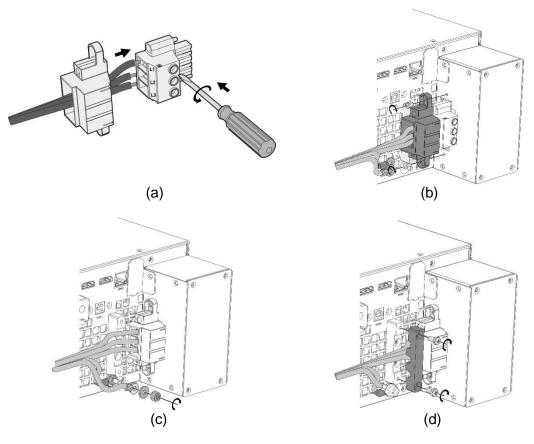


Figure 2-1 Input Power Connection and Wiring Fixed Diagram

- 1. The input voltage specifications are based on 3-phase AC line voltage (L-L).
- 2. The green or green with yellow inlaid grounding wire is to be connected to the $(\stackrel{\frown}{=})$ terminal.
- 3. The red, black, or blue power wire is to be connected to L1, L2, and L3 terminals.

 To protect the operator, the metal wire connected to the GND terminal has to be earth grounded. In no cases should the Regenerative Grid Simulator be operated without proper earth ground.

- 2. The power cable installation has to be performed by professional personnel in compliance with the local electrician's regulations.
- **CAUTION** 1. Be sure to select the input wire with the appropriate withstand voltage based on the input voltage.
 - 2. To ensure safe operation, please select the breaker closest to the current rating of each phase based on the input power during installation, and connect it in series before the input terminal.
 - 3. The breaker should be installed within the building for safe operation, please refer to Table 2-3 for related ratings.

The section area of the input current conductor and the outer diameter of the anti-pull wire should comply with the safe currents listed in Table 2-1

Notice

∕∆WARNING

Table 2-1 Re	commended W	/ire Spec.
Conductor Area Section Area mm ²	Save Current (A) Copper Conductor	Anti-pull Diameter (mm)
8.0	55	6.65±0.15

Table 2-2 lists the PVC (105°C) wire specifications when the ambient temperature is 30°C.

Conductor Area	Save Current (A)	
Section Area mm ²	Copper Conductor	Aluminum Conductor
1.25	15	
2.0	20	
3.5	30	
5.5	40	
8.0	55	
14	70	50
22	90	70
30	120	90
38	145	100
50	175	120
80	230	150
100	260	200
125	300	240
150	350	270
200	425	330
250	500	380
325	600	450
400	700	500
500	800	600

Table 2-2	PVC (105°C) Wire Spec.

Table 2-3	Minimum Breaker Ratings
-----------	-------------------------

Model	Breaker Rating(A)
61815	51A max.@ 3Ø 200-240V±10%V _{LL}
	34A max.@3Ø 380-480V±10%V _{LL}
61812	51A max.@ 3Ø 200-240V±10%V _{LL}
	27A max.@3Ø 380-480V±10%VLL
61809	39A max.@ 3Ø 200-240V±10%V _{LL}
	21A max.@3Ø 380-480V±10%VLL

2.4 Output Connection

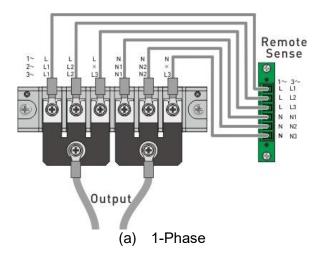
The output terminal socket is located at the rear side of the Regenerative Grid Simulator. The load is connected to the output terminal. For safety, the AC input/output cable must be secured with an appropriate tool and the casing has to be tightened up securely. The cable diameter connected to the load has to be large enough so that it will not over heat if the output is over-current, see Figure 2-2.

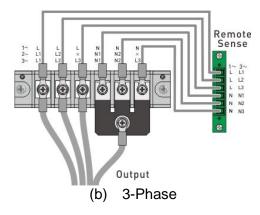
Notice	 The output terminal "L" means "+" and "N" means "-". This Regenerative Grid Simulator can output 1-/3-phase. When set to 1-phase mode, the short-circuit copper bar must be used to short-circuit the L1/L2/L3 output. The UUT L/N points are connected to the L1/L2/L3 and NEUTRAL short circuit copper bar respectively as shown in Figure 2-2. In regenerative AC load mode (optional accessory), it supports loading and use of UUT in Y-connection 3P4W (with neutral line N) and Δ connection 3P3W but not Y-connection 3P3W (without neutral line N).
AWARNING	For the simulator to dissipate heat properly, it is necessary to keep at least a 1-meter space free of obstruction in the front and rear panels for ventilation. Do not place the device against a wall or any other objects.

2.5 Connecting Remote Sense

The Remote Sense of the Regenerative Grid Simulator compensates automatically for load cable voltage drops and ensures the voltage transmitted to the load is the set voltage.

Remove the cable connected to "L1", "L2", "L3", "N1", "N2" and "N3" from the Remote Sense terminal and change it by connecting to Load as Figure 2-3 shows. As the sense wire only sends a few MA (milliamps current), the sense metal wire is much thinner than the load wire. The sense wire is part of the Regenerative Grid Simulator feedback circuit, thus it has to keep low resistance to maintain the best performance. If the sense wire is not connected or becomes open during operation, the Regenerative Grid Simulator may not output voltage. It is necessary to ensure that the sense wire connection is secure and cannot open during operation. The sense wire should be twisted to reduce interference from external voltage and needs to be as short as possible.







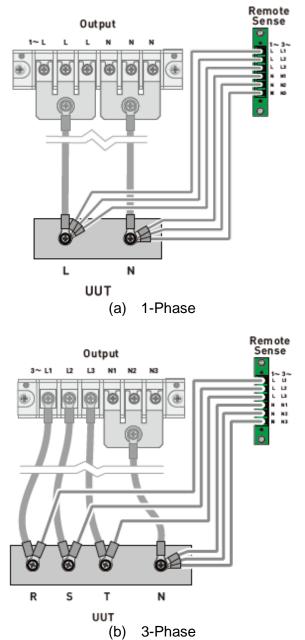


Figure 2-3 Connecting Output and Remote Voltage Sense

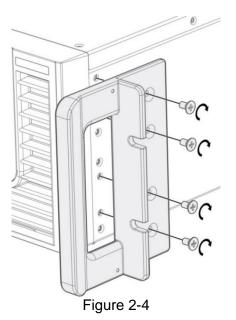
The sensing leads should be as close as possible to the load and twisted together to reduce external voltage interference. The sensing leads only transmits a small amount of current (mA current), thus 18 AWG wire is recommended.

2. The output power cable of the Regenerative Gird Simulator is at N contact. Since it will withstand 3 times L current, it is recommended to use 2AWG wire.

2.6 Installing the Handle

Notice

Use four M4x12 flat-head screws to attach the handle of the rack mounting kit when installing as shown in Figure 2-4.



2.7 Power-On Procedure

CAUTION Before turning on the instrument, all protective earth terminals, extension cords, and devices connected to the instrument must be connected to protective earth ground. Any interruption of the protective earth ground may cause potential electric shock hazards and result in personal injury or death

Connect the power line and turn on the power switch located on the front panel. The Regenerative Gird Simulator will begin a series of self-tests. The LCD on the front panel will be on and the display will appear as shown below.



During initialization, the Regenerative Gird Simulator executes memory, data, and communication self-tests. The display shows the Model Number and Regenerative Gird Simulator's Serial Number after executing the self-test routines and each test item will show "OK" on the right if no error is found. The software version will show on the display.

When the self-tests of memory, data, and communication are done, the Regenerative Gird Simulator will conduct a power output self-test. The output relay is OFF during the procedure to ensure the load connected to the output terminal will not be accidentally damaged to avoid injury to operators. The Regenerative Gird Simulator sets the output to 300Vac for the voltage measurement. If the power self-test fails the display shows NO-GO "NG" when the measured voltage is over $300V \pm 30V$. If the self-test is OK, the screen will change to the MAIN PAGE automatically.

Notice

- 1. You can run self-diagnosis during a power-on self-test to see if there are any error conditions.
- 2. Self-test requires about 20 seconds to complete.

2.8 Maintenance and Cleaning

Remove all connected wires and cables from the instrument before cleaning. Use a brush to clean dust and if there are stains on the chassis that cannot be removed by brush, wipe with a volatile liquid. Do not use any corrosive liquid to avoid damaging the chassis. Use a damp cloth with soap and water or a soft detergent to clean the VFD front panel display or a screen

cleaner designed for displays. Please send the unit back to the Chroma if internal cleaning is needed.

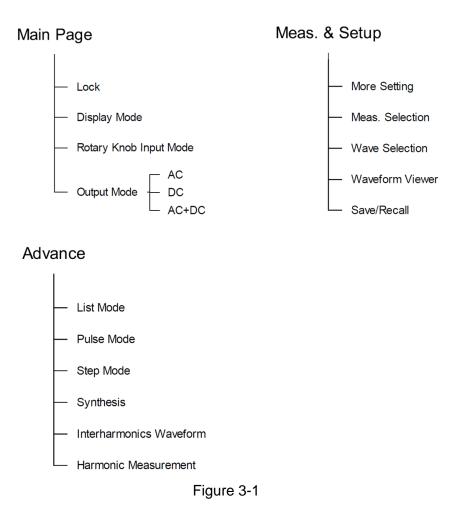
2.9 Common Environment Conditions

- 1. In door use only.
- 2. Altitude up to 2000m.
- 3. Be sure to place the device on a horizontal plane for use.
- 4. Operating temperature: 0°C to 40°C.
- 5. Operating humidity: 0%rh to 90%rh (non-condensing).
- 6. Storage temperature: -25°C to 70°C.
- 7. Storage humidity: 0%rh to 90%rh (non-condensing).
- 8. The input AC power voltage fluctuates up to $\pm 10\%$ of the rated voltage.
- 9. The transient overvoltage is CAT II pulse withstand voltage.
- 10. The pollution degree is II.

3. Local Operation

3.1 Introduction

The Regenerative Grid Simulator can be configured to operate in local or remote mode. In remote mode, the instruments are controllable via GPIB or other interfaces, see chapter 8 for detailed information. This section describes the operation in local mode using the keypad on the front panel for data entry and testing. The local operation can be used directly when the Regenerative Grid Simulator is turned on. The command tree is shown below.



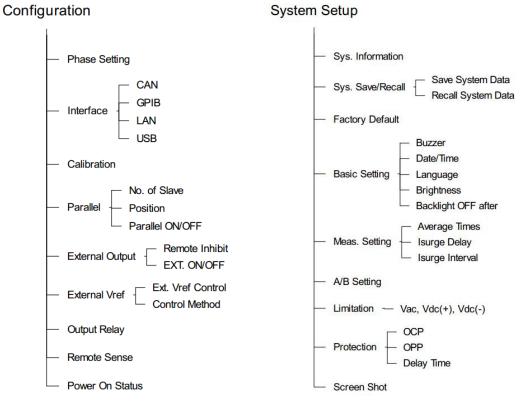


Figure 3-2

3.2 Using Meas. & Setup

When the Regenerative Grid Simulator is turned on and the self-test is completed, the screen displays the Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) main page as shown below.

M	EAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase			\equiv
الله الله	¥ 0 (4		i)		AC + DC	~
Setting	Φ1		Ф2		ФЗ	
V _{LN}	0.0 V		0.0 \	'	0.0) V
Vdc	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0	-
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz	2	60.00) Hz
Measure						
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00) V
1	0.000 A	1	0.000 A	1	0.000) A (
Po	0.0 W	Ро	0.0 W	Po	0.0) W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$			

ME	AS. & Setup >	1 Phase	
	$\mathbf{\nabla}$ \mathbf{O}		AC + DC 🗸 🗸
Setting V _{LN}	0.0 V Vdc	0.0 V Freq.	60.00 Hz
Measure V	0.00 V I	0.000 A Is	0.000 A
Q	0.0 VAR Vac	0.00 V lac	0.000 A
Freq.	0.00 Hz PF	0.000 Vdc	0.00 v
		$\triangleleft \triangleright$	

The definition of output parameters on the main page:

- Vac : AC output voltage in Volts
- Vdc : DC output voltage in Volts.
- Freq. : Output frequency in Hertz.

Tapping **OUT/QUIT** enables the Regenerative Grid Simulator's output to the entered values of Vac, F, and Vdc. Tap again to disable the output.

Notice

- When Coupling = AC+DC, the output is the sum of Vac and Vdc. However, the combination of peak voltage cannot exceed 495V. The output voltage will skip to 0V automatically and trigger an over voltage protection (OVP) error voltage that exceeds the voltage limit.
- On the main page, tap to display the hidden V12, V23, V31, S, and Po measurements.

M	EAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		:	
	⊈ O (€	() (i			AC + DC	~
Setting	Ф1		Φ2		ФЗ	
V _{LN}	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0) V
Vdc	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0) V
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00) Hz
Measure						
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00) V
1	0.000 A	1	0.000 A	1	0.000	
Po	0.0 W	Ро	0.0 W	Po) W
V12	0.00 v	V31	0.00 v	S	0.0	VA
V23	0.00 V	Po	• 0.0 W			

The Regenerative Grid Simulator provides an easy-to-use programming interface. Simply use the touch screen on the front panel and the RPG (rotary pulse generator) knob to complete operations and enter data. The following describes the usage of Meas. & Setup.

3.2.1 Numeric Keypad

On the main page, numeric values can be entered using the touch screen keypad to enter

values, tap \checkmark when done. Tap \checkmark to cancel the value entered value and return to the previous page. The measured value is displayed on the top of the screen. Tap \checkmark and CLR during data input to modify and clear the settings.





The user can set the value based on the value displayed on the upper left of the numeric keypad, and use the Max and Min keys to quickly set the maximum and minimum values available for the command.

3.2.2 Lock Button

On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap it to lock the panel selection functions. All touch functions are disabled except the lock key. Tap is again to unlock it.

ME	EAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		=	
il)	¥ 0 (i)		AC + DC	~
Setting	Ф1		Ф2		ФЗ	
V _{LN}	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0	
Vdc	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0	
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00	Hz
Measure						
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00	V
	0.000 A	1	0.000 A	1	0.000	A
					0.000	
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0	W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$			

M	EAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		:	
<u>A</u>	¥ • (4	() (i)		AC + DC	\sim
Setting	Ф1		Ф2		ФЗ	
V_{LN}	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0) V
Vdc	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0	-
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00) Hz
Measure						
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00) V
I.	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I –	0.000) A
Po	0.0 W	Ро	0.0 W	Po	0.0) W
		1	$\triangleleft \triangleright$			

3.2.3 Display Mode

On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap 🗹 to display the measurements, and tap ⁽¹⁾ to return to the main page.

‹ ٠٫	Display Mode							
	Ø1		Ø2		Ø3			
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V			
I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A			
Ро	0.0 W	Ро	0.0 W	Ро	0.0 W			
V12	0.00 v	V31	0.00 V	S	0.0 VA			
V23	0.00 V	Po	0.0 w					

3.2.4 Rotary Knob Input Mode

On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap 🖸 to use the rotary knob function. Tap to select the voltage or frequency to be set. When the cursor appears, press down the rotary knob and the cursor can be moved to set the number of digits to be entered.

MEAS. & Setup > 3 Phase						
اتا ا	¥ O (L)	(i)		AC ~	
Setting	Φ1		Ф2		ФЗ	
V_{LN}	000. <u>0</u> v		0.0 V		0.0 V	
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz	
Measure						
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	
I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$			

M	EAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		≡
A	¥ •	LI)	(j)		AC 🗸
Setting	Φ1		Φ2		ФЗ
V_{LN}	00 <u>0</u> .0 v		0.0 V		0.0 V
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz
Measure					
V	0.00 ∨	V	0.00 ∨	V	0.00 ∨
I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$		

M	EAS. & Setup				
رانا ا	¥ 🔿 (AU)	(j)		AC ~
Setting	Φ1		Ф2		ФЗ
V_{LN}	0 <u>0</u> 0.0 v		0.0 V		0.0 V
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz
Measure					
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V
I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$		

ME	MEAS. & Setup > 3 Phase							
<u> </u>	🖓 🕐 (4	.)) (ì			AC ~			
Setting	Φ1	(Φ2		ФЗ			
V _{LN}	<u>0</u> 00.0 v		0.0 V		0.0 V			
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz			
Measure								
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V			
I	0.000 A	I (A 000.C	I	0.000 A			
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W			

3.2.5 Output Mode Setting (AC+DC, AC, DC)

The Regenerative Grid Simulator has 3 output modes: AC+DC, AC, and DC by using the coupling setting.

AC

The setting procedure from AC to AC+DC is described below:

1. Tap the output mode indicator

on the upper right.

2. Select "AC+DC".

M	EAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		≡	=
	⊈ ⊙ (e	() ()	Φ2		АС Ф3	~
Setting V _{LN}	Φ1 0.0 V		φ ₂ 0.0 V		Ψ ³ 0.0	V
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00	Hz
Measure V	0.00 V	V	0.00 ∨	v	0.00	V
I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I	0.000	A
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	Ро	0.0	W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$			

MI	EAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		:	
ایا ا	¥ • (1) (i)		AC + DC	\sim
Setting	Ф1		Ф2		ФЗ	
V _{LN}	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0) V
Vdc	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0	
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00) Hz
Measure						
V	0.00 V	V	0.00 V	V	0.00) V
I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I	0.000) A
Ро	0.0 W	Ро	0.0 W	Po	0.0) W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$			

Notice

The Regenerative Grid Simulator does not have as many capacitors on its output as the common DC Power Supplies do. Therefore, some voltage fluctuations and transient load characters are not the same. This Regenerative Grid Simulator can provide positive and negative voltage without changing the output connector. According to the Q=CV formula, the Q connected to the output terminal cannot exceed 240mC (the external electrolytic capacitor limit is <390uF when DC is outputted). Exceeding the capacitance value when outputting DC will cause the simulator output to be unstable and trigger protection.

Because the Regenerative Grid Simulator has been designed with AC/DC/AC+DC output modes, its performance is somewhat different from a common DC Power Supply when in pure DC mode as explained below.

- 1. The output voltage ripple may be large due to minimal output capacitance.
- 2. When the output current reaches the current limit set point, the output voltage will be cut off and the unit will enter protection mode. It will not stay in constant current mode like common DC sources.

3.3 Meas. & Setup Menu

On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap to enter the menu that has More Setting, Meas. Selection, Waveform Selection, Waveform Viewer, and Output Save/Recall five functions available for use.

3.3.1 More Setting

On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap to enter the menu and select More Setting to perform advanced settings as described below.

<··· _J					
More Setting					
Off Degree	Degree		nmed		
On Degree	90.0		Off Degree	359.9	
Vdc Off S/R	10.00	V/ms	Vac S/R	500.00	V/ms
Freq. S/R	1000.00	Hz/ms	Vdc S/R	10.00	V/ms
Phase Angle 1-2	120.0		Phase Angle 1-3	240.0	

3.3.1.1 Output Degree

The Regenerative Grid Simulator includes phase angle control of the waveform at turning on or off. Use ON Degree and OFF Degree on the screen to enable and disable the feature.

The following is the procedure to set the output phase angle to turn on at 90 degrees, and off at 180 degrees in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode.

- 1. Tap "On Degree".
- 2. Tap 9, 0, and to change the value to "90.0".
- 3. Tap "Off Degree".
- 4. Tap **1**, **8**, **0**, and **to** change the value to "180.0".

‹)					
More Setting					
Off Degree	Degree		nmed		
On Degree	90.0		Off Degree	180.0	
Vdc Off S/R	10.00	V/ms	Vac S/R	500.00	V/ms
Freq. S/R	1000.00	Hz/ms	Vdc S/R	10.00	V/ms
Phase Angle 1-2	120.0		Phase Angle 1-3	240.0	



If "OFF Degree=IMMED", when **QUIT** is tapped the output voltage will shut off immediately and Off Degree is invalid for setting.

3.3.1.2 Slew Rate of Output Transient

The Regenerative Grid Simulator can set the slew rates of the voltage waveform. There are Vac S/R, Freq. S/R, Vdc S/R, and Vdc Off S/R, which control the slew rates of the waveform.

Vac S/R	: Slew rate of Vac output.
Freq. S/R	: Slew rate of frequency output.
Vdc S/R	: Slew rate of Vdc output.
Vdc Off S/R	: Fall slew rate when Vdc output stops.

If the output setting is changed on the main page when the Regenerative Grid Simulator is on, the output voltage and frequency will change immediately.

The procedure of setting S/R =0.2, Freq. S/R =0.1, and Vdc Off S/R =1 in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode is described below.

- 1. Tap "Vac S/R".
- 2. Tap $\mathbf{0}$, $\mathbf{1}$, $\mathbf{2}$, and **to** change the value to "0.2".
- 3. Tap "F S/R".
- 4. Tap **0**, **1**, **1**, and **to** change the value to "0.1".
- 5. Tap "Vdc Off S/R".
- 6. Tap **1**, and **1** to change the value to "1.0".

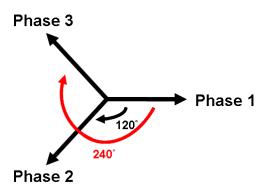
‹ ر					
More Setting					
Off Degree	Degree		nmed		
On Degree	90.0		Off Degree	180.0	
Vdc Off S/R	1.00	V/ms	Vac S/R	0.20	V/ms
Freq. S/R		Hz/ms	Vdc S/R	10.00	V/ms
Phase Angle 1-2	120.0		Phase Angle 1-3	240.0	

- **Notice**
- Though the input range of Vac S/R, Freq. S/R, Vdc S/R is quite large when using the software editor, the output voltage may not apply the slew rate properly due to the hardware limit when the Vac S/R, Freq. S/R and Vdc S/R are too large. The maximum of Vac S/R, Vdc S/R, and Vdc Off S/R is 2000V/ms and the minimum is 0.01V/ms. The maximum of Freq. S/R is 1000Hz/ms and the minimum is 0.001Hz/ms.
- 2. When **ON** is executed on the Regenerative Grid Simulator, the output will reach the final state as a set. Once OFF is executed, the output turns to 0V immediately. If you wish to set the slew rate to

0V, it is necessary to enter 0V and tap instead of executing **OFF** directly.

3.3.1.3 Output Degree of 3-Phase Voltage Output

The Regenerative Grid Simulator can set the phase difference between phases in a 3-phase mode. For instance, the phase difference among the 3 phases is 120 degrees for the output voltage with a 3-phase balance positive sequence as the figure shows below.



The following procedure shows how to set the output voltage to 3-phase mode with a balanced 120-degree phase difference.

- 1. Tap "Phase Angle <u>1-2</u> =".
- 2. Tap **1**, **2**, **0**, and **1** to change the value to "120.0".
- 3. Tap "Phase Angle 1-3".
- 4. Tap **2**. **4**, **0**, and **to** change the value to "240.0".

<···ر					
More Setting					
Off Degree	Degree		nmed		
On Degree	90.0		Off Degree	180.0	
Vdc Off S/R	10.00	V/ms	Vac S/R	500.00	V/ms
Freq. S/R	1000.00	Hz/ms	Vdc S/R	10.00	V/ms
Phase Angle 1-2	120.0		Phase Angle 1-3	240.0	



Since each phase of the Regenerative Grid Simulator is controlled separately, it can set the phase difference in 3-phase mode to be unbalanced in desired such as Phase Angles 1 & 2 = 100 deg.

3.3.2 Meas. Selection

On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap 📃 : Meas. Selection as the figure shows below. There are measurement items in the setting screen such as voltage, current, output power, etc. Each phase can set 3 different measurement items to display on the main page.

The definition of parameters:

- V : It is the voltage measurement in Volts. (RMS measurement)
- Freq. : It is the output frequency in Hertz.
 - I : It is the current measurement in Amps. (RMS measurement)
- Vac : It is the AC voltage measurement in Volts and the calculation formula = $Vac=\sqrt{(Vrms^2 Vdc^2)}$
- lac : It is the AC measurement in Amps and the calculation formula = $lac=\sqrt{(Irms^2 Idc^2)}$
- PF : It is Power Factor and the calculation formula = Real Power / (Vrms × Irms)
- CF : It is Crest Factor and the calculation formula = Ipeak/Irms
- Vdc : It is the DC voltage measurement in Volts.
- Idc : It is the DC measurement in Amps.
- Vpk : It is the peak voltage measurement in Volts. The Vpeak display is the Vp(+) or Vp(-) whichever is larger.
- Ipk : It is the peak current measurement in Amps. The Ipeak display is the Ip(+) or Ip(-) whichever is larger.
- Is : It is I surge that is only measured when output changes.
- Po It is the Real Power measurement in Watt.
- Q : It is the reactive power in VAR and the calculation formula = $\sqrt{(V_{ms}I_{ms})^2 P_o^2}$
- S : It is the apparent power in volt-amperes and the calculation formula = Vrms \times Irms

Below is the procedure to change the 3rd measurement item from Po to S in 3-phase mode.

- 1. On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap =: Meas. Selection.
- 2. Tap the ALL icon.
- 3. Unselect "Po".
- 4. Select "S".

ᡬ᠃᠋	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3			
Select	3 Units	s to be F	Prior Mea	isuremen	t.		
	V		V I		Is	Q	
	Vac		lac	:	Freq	PF	
	Vdc		Ido	;	✓ Po	CF	
	Vpk		Ipł	(S		

<··-)	Al) Ø1	Ø2 Ø3		
Select 3	Units to be F	Prior Measuremen	t.	
\checkmark	V	V I	ls	Q
	Vac	lac	Freq.	PF
	Vdc	Idc	Ро	CF
	Vpk	🗌 lpk	✓ S	

Below is the procedure for the 2nd measurement item from I to Iac in 1 phase mode.

- 1. On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap =: Meas. Selection.
- 2. Unselect "I".
- 3. Select "lac".

⟨ 」	<u>an</u>	Ø1 Ø2	Ø3				
Select 3 Units to be Prior Measurement.							
	✓ V	~ I		ls	Q		
	Vac		ac	Freq.	PF		
	Vdc		dc 🔽	Po	CF		
	Vpk	I	pk	S			
‹)		Ø1 Ø2	Ø3				
Select	3 Units to	be Prior M	easurement.				
	✓ V	I		ls	Q		
	Vac	~ I	ac	Freq.	PF		
	Vdc		dc 🗸	Po	CF		

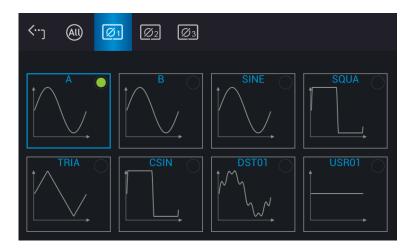


When changing the selected measurement items, it is necessary to delete one before adding a new item if three items have already been selected

3.3.3 Wave Selection

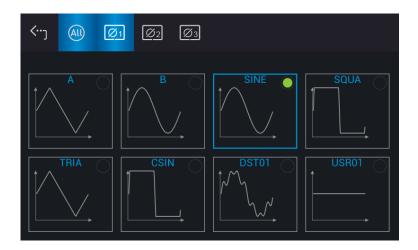
The Regenerative Grid Simulator allows the user to select the waveform type for each phase.

On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap : Waveform Selection to enter the waveform selection menu. Included are sine, square, and triangle waves, clipped sine waveforms, etc. A total of 30 sets of built-in waveforms along with 30 sets of user-defined waveforms are provided.



Follow these steps to set the 3-phase waveform to sine:

- 1. Tap windicator to set the output to All.
- 2. Select "SINE". (Tap for 1 second.)

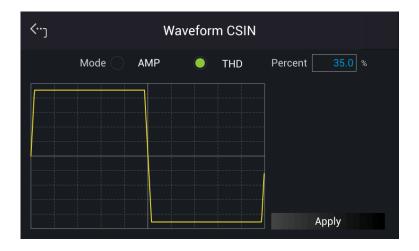


Tap the icon "Waveform selection" to view the set waveform.



Follow the steps below to set the 3-phase waveform to clipped sine with a total harmonic distortion of 35%.

- 1. Tap 🥘 indicator to set the output to All.
- 2. Select "CSIN".
- 3. Tap "CSIN" to set the Mode and Percent.
- 4. Select "THD" for Mode.
- 5. Tap "Percent".
- 6. Tap **3**, **5**, and **b** to set the THD percentage to 35%.
- 7. View the set waveform as the figures show below and tap Apply to complete the setting.



Notice

- Clipped sine waveform can be programmed via "Amplitude" or "Total Harmonic Distortion". The amplitude range is from 0 to 100% (100%: without clipping) while the Total Harmonic Distortion range is from 0 to 43% (0%: without distortion.)
- 2. The user-defined waveform needs to be defined by and downloaded from the remote PC.
- 3. For a detailed DST waveform, please see *Appendix B Built-in DST Waveform*.

WARNING 1. When using the user-defined waveform, the Regenerative Grid Simulator could be damaged if the waveform frequency exceeds 100Hz.

- Due to the bandwidth restriction of the Regenerative Grid Simulator, distortion may occur on the output when the userdefined waveform contains frequency components above 100Hz.
- 3. If the user-defined waveform or the set DST waveform exceeds the
- voltage limit, a protection error will occur (OVP or DST).

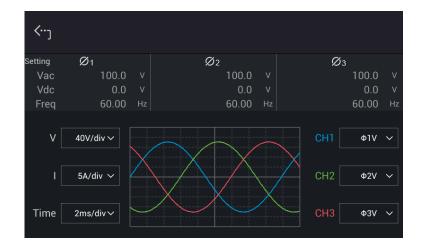
3.3.4 Waveform Viewer

On Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap : Waveform Viewer to view the real-time output voltage/current waveform. There are a total of 3 channels available. Voltage, current, and time can be adjusted by the Scale command. The figure below shows the Waveform Viewer.

Ch1: #1V, #2V, #3V, #1I, #2I, #3I. Ch2: #1V, #2V, #3V, #1I, #2I, #3I. Ch3: #1V, #2V, #3V, #1I, #2I, #3I. V (Scale): 10, 20, 40, 80, 120V/div. I (Scale): 5, 10, 20, 40, 60A/div. Time (Scale): 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 50, 100, 200ms/div.

The procedure for setting CH1 = Φ 1V, CH2 = Φ 2V, CH3 = Φ 3V, V (Scale) = 40 V/div, I (Scale) = 5A/div, Time (Scale) = 2 ms/div in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode is described as below.

- 1. Tap CH1 on the right.
- 2. Select "#1V".
- 3. Tap CH2 on the right
- 4. Select "#2V".
- 5. Tap CH3 on the right.
- 6. Select "#3V".
- 7. Tap V on the left.
- 8. Select "40V/div" to complete the setting.
- 9. Tap I on the left.
- 10. Select "5A/div" to complete the setting.
- 11. Tap Time on the left.
- 12. Select "2ms/div" to complete the setting.



3.3.5 Output Save & Recall

The Regenerative Grid Simulator has 10 groups of memory to save the frequently used Vac, F, and Vdc for later recall. Below is an example of saving these parameters to the Group_001 memory location.

<···]	Output Save & Recall	
Name	Date	B Save
Group_001	2020/08/04 10:36	
Group_002	2020/08/04 10:36	Recall
Group_003	2020/08/04 10:36	
Group_004	2020/08/04 10:36	
Group_005	2020/08/04 10:36	
Group_006	2020/08/04 10:36	_

Notice

- 1. The save and recall output setting function can only be set in MEAS. & Setup menu.
- 2. In different coupling modes (see section 3.2.5), the instrument will automatically adjust to Vac=0V, F=60Hz, and Vdc=0V for any missing settings. For instance, Vac=0V, F=60Hz, and Vdc is the setting in MEAS. & Setup menu when executing a save command in DC output mode.

3.4 Configuration Menu

Tap Menu and select Configuration to show the Configuration menu. There are Phase Setting, Interface, Calibration, Parallel, Remote Output, External Vref., Output Relay, Remote Sense, Power On Status, and Option 10 functions available for use.

Configuration	>	
Phase Setting	Parallel	Output Relay
Interface	Remote Output	Remote Sense
	External Vref.	Power On Status
Option		



When optional accessories are purchased, you can use them by tapping the "Option" function.

3.4.1 Phase Setting

Tap Menu and select Configuration to show the Phase Setting menu. Users can also switch the mode to 3-phase or 1-phase.

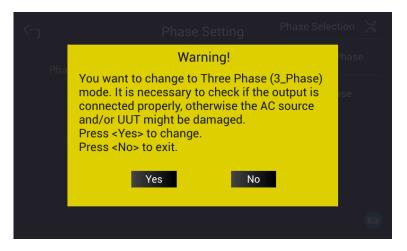
‹)	Phase Setting					
	Phase Selection		Single Phase		~	
	Seque	nce 🔵	Positive		Negative	
	Three Phase		Independ		~	
	Phase Re-L	ock 🥥	Disable	0	Enable	

3.4.1.1 Three Phase Mode

The Regenerative Grid Simulator can be set to 3-phase AC power mode by tapping Menu and selecting Configuration to show the Phase Setting menu and switch to 3-phase mode if desired.

The procedure for setting the Regenerative Grid Simulator to 3-phase mode is described below.

- 1. Tap Phase Selection
- 2. Select "3 Phase" mode.
- 3. Make sure the output connection is in 3-phase mode and tap Yes to change it.



3.4.1.2 Single Phase Mode

The Regenerative Grid Simulator can be set to 1-phase AC power mode by tapping Menu and selecting Configuration to show the Phase Setting menu and switching to the 1-phase mode when it is required.

The procedure for setting the Regenerative Grid Simulator to 1-phase mode is described below.

- 1. Tap Phase Selection.
- 2. Select "Single Phase" mode.
- 3. Make sure the output connection is in 1-phase mode and tap Yes to change it.

Warning! You want to change to Single Phase (1_Phase) mode. It is necessary to check if the output is connected properly, otherwise the AC source and/or UUT might be damaged. Press <yes> to change. Press <no> to exit.</no></yes>	Phase ase
Yes No	

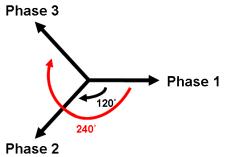


- When switching between 1-phase and 3-phase mode, the set output value will be reset to zero to avoid damaging the Unit Under Test (UUT).
- 2. When switching 1-phase mode to 3-phase mode, the user should check if the output L_1 , L_2 , and L_3 short-circuit copper bars are removed to prevent the Regenerative Grid Simulator from triggering a protection error.

3.4.1.3 Setting 3-Phase Output

Sequence: Positive, Negative.

For example, the phase difference degree of the 3-phase in positive balance is 120 degrees as shown below.



You can set the Positive/Negative sequence for Regenerative Grid Simulator's 3-phase voltage output. The following lists the procedure to set the 3-phase output voltage sequence to Negative.

‹)		Pl	nase Setting	
	Phase Selection		3 Phase	~
	Seque	nce	Positive	Negative
	Three Phase		Independ	~
	Phase Re-L	ock 🔵	Disable	Enable

Select "Negative" for Sequence as the figure shown below

Three Phases: Independ, Same Freq., and Balance

Three Phases can be used to set the relationship among the Regenerative Grid Simulator 3phase output voltage, which are Independ, Same freq, and Balance.

Following lists the procedure to set the same frequency for 3-phase voltage output.

- 1. Tap 3 Phase.
- 2. Select "Same Freq." mode.

‹)		Ph	ase Setting		
	Phase Selection		3 Phase	~	
	Sequer	nce 🔵	Positive	Negative	
	Three Phase		Same Freq.	~	

When a 3-phase balance is in use, you may set the output voltage to be Phase Volt or Line Volt. Below is the procedure for setting the 3-phase voltage output to a 3-phase balance.

- 1. Tap 3 Phase.
- 2. Select "Balance".
- 3. Select "Line" for "Voltage set" as the figure shows below.

‹ ر		Pł	nase Setting			
	Phase Selection		3 Phase		~	
	Sequen	ce 🔵	Positive		Negative	
	Three Phase		Balance		\sim	
	Voltage s	et 🔵	Phase		Line	
‹ ر		Pł	nase Setting			
‹)	Phase Selection	Pl	nase Setting 3 Phase		~	
‹ ٠٠ _٦	Phase Selection Sequen			0	✓Negative	
‹)			3 Phase	0		
‹)	∟ Sequen	ce 🔵	3 Phase Positive		Negative	
‹ ٠٫	Sequen	ce 🔵	3 Phase Positive Balance	•	Negative	

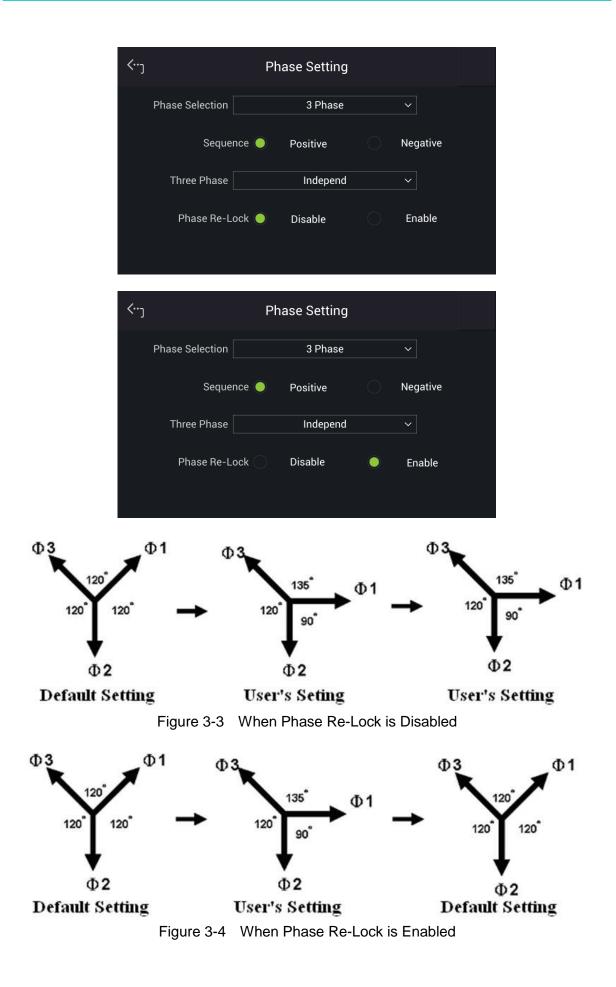


When the user switches to Balance mode, the output mode setting (AC+DC, AC, DC) will automatically switch to AC.

Phase Re-Lock: Enable, Disable

Phase Re-Lock is used to lock the phase again. Since the output voltage and frequency are set separately when the Regenerative Grid Simulator is in 3-phase mode, you can set the 3-phase for different frequency output. Assuming the 3-phase output frequencies are varied and you set them to the same when the phase re-lock function is disabled, the phase difference of the 3-phase output does not return to default (each phase difference is 120°) as Figure 3-3 shows. The phase difference of a 3-phase output will return to default (each phase difference is 120°) as Figure 3-4 shows when the phase re-lock function is enabled.

Tap Phase Re-Lock on the right to enable or disable the function.



3.4.2 Interface

3.4.2.1 CAN

Tap Menu, select Configuration and Interface to show the Interface Select menu. Set the CAN baud rate before tapping CAN for setting.

- 1. Tap CAN in the "Interface" menu.
- 2. Tap the bit number for Mode.
- 3. Tap Disable or Enable for Padding.
- 4. Tap Baud to select the baud rate.
- 5. Tap Cyclic Time to set the desired time.
- 6. Swipe left to the second page, and tap ID to set the position.
- 7. Tap Mask to set the position.
- 8. Tap Cyclic ID to set the position.
- 9. Tap SCPI ID to set the position.
- 10. Tap Apply to execute each parameter setting.
- 11. Touch the upper left corner to return to the Menu setting.
- 12. Tap "MEAS. & Setup" to return to the main screen.

≺ …	CAN
Mo	de 🔍 11-bit 🔿 29-bit
Pade	ling 🔵 Disable 🔷 Enable
Bauc	10 kbps v Cyclic Time 0.010
	••
<•• _〕	CAN
ID	AB (HEX) Mask AB (HEX)
Cyclic ID	AB (HEX) SCPI ID AB (HEX)
	Apply
	••

3.4.2.2 GPIB

Tap Menu, select Configuration and Interface to show the Interface Select menu. Tap GPIB to enable. It is necessary to set GPIB address below 30 before conducting the remote operation in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode.

- 1. Tap GPIB address.
- 2. Input value from 1-30 to complete the setting.

‹ ر		GPIB	
	GPIB Address		

Notice

The address range is from 1 to 30.

3.4.2.3 LAN

Tap Menu, Configuration, and Interface to show the Interface Select menu. Tap LAN to set it.

Notice

- 1. The user needs to connect the network cable to the Regenerative Grid Simulator for auto-detection.
- 2. If the network cable is not connected properly, it may cause the Regenerative Grid Simulator screen to show abnormally. Turn off the Regenerative Grid Simulator to resolve the network cable problem and reboot it to clear the abnormal screen.
- 1. Tap LAN to enter into the address setting screen.

Auto Detect:

The default IP mode is Auto. Swipe left to the second page, the Regenerative Grid Simulator will automatically detect external network addresses.

Manual Detect:

- 2. Tap IP Mode to set it to Manual.
- 3. Tap the IP Address and set it.

i.

- 4. Tap Subnet Mask and set it.
- 5. Swipe left to the second page, tap Gateway Address, and set it.
- 6. Tap "Apply" and wait for the connection.
- 7. Touch the upper left corner to enter the Menu page.
- 8. Tap "MEAS. & Setup" to return to the main page.

<··-		LAN		
IF	P Mode 🥚	Manual	<u> </u>	uto
IP Address	192	168	1	10
Subnet Mask	255	255	255	0
Gateway Address	192	168 • •	1	254

‹ _J	LAN	
LAN State	IS NONE CONNECT	
Appl		
	••	

<···]	LAN	
LAN Status	READY	
Apply		
	••	

Notice

 The LAN STATUS is displayed automatically in the following 5 types: READY: Network is connected. CONNECTING. . . .: Network is connecting. NONE CONNECT: Network is not connected. SETTING. . . .: Network is being set. ETHERNET MODULE FAIL: The network module is failed. DUPLICATE IP: The IP setting is duplicated. RENEWAL FAIL: DHCP renewal is failed. IDENTIFY: It means the identification is being performed.

- DECONFIG: Network configuration is changed.
- 2. The ETHERNET IP address is 0~255. In ETHERNET setting, IP
 - MODE=Auto will get the address automatically and IP
 - MODE=Manual will get the address manually. Once the IP address
 - is set, it needs to set APPLY=YES for the address to be in effect.

3.4.2.4 USB Interface

Tap Menu, select Configuration and Interface to show the Interface Select menu. Tap USB to query the USB address.

- 1. On the "Interface" page, select USB to enter into the USB Address screen.
- 2. Touch the upper left corner to enter the Menu page.
- 3. Tap "MEAS. & Setup" to return to the main page.



Notice This function is for users to query the USB Address only.

3.4.3 Setting Parallel Mode

3.4.3.1 Setting Regenerative Grid Simulator to Slave

To set a single regenerative grid simulator to Slave, tap Menu, Configuration, and select Parallel. Follow the steps below to set the connection of multiple devices in parallel:

- 1. Tap Position.
- 2. Select "Slave 1".

<···]	Par	allel		
	Position	Slave 1	~	

3.4.3.2 Setting Regenerative Grid Simulator to Master

To set a single regenerative grid simulator to Master, tap Menu, Configuration, and select Parallel. Follow the steps below to set the connection of multiple devices to be parallel:

- 1. Tap Position.
- 2. Select "Master".
- 3. Tap No. of Slave.
- 4. Select the number of Slave units to be used in parallel.
- 5. Enable Parallel ON/OFF indicator.
- 6. The screen returns to the main menu when set to Master, and prompts Slave when set to Slave.



At least one device has to be set to Slave in parallel connection, or "System Connection Fail!" will occur when setting the Master to Enable. See section 3.6 below for troubleshooting.

When setting the Number of Slave units, the rule is N-1 of total regenerative grid simulators. For instance, when setting two simulators for parallel connection, the Number of Slave is 1, and setting two simulators for series connection, the Number of Slave is 1. Incorrect setting of parallel numbers will result in a connection failure and could be damaging to the device.

<··ر	Parallel	
Position	Master ~	
No. of Slave	2 ~	
Parallel OI	N/OFF	

3.4.4 Remote Output

The output of the Regenerative Grid Simulator can be inhibited by external control or manual trigger. To remotely inhibit the device a TTL signal is applied to the terminal on the rear panel (see *Appendix A*.) Remote Output and EXT. ON/OFF must also be set in the Configuration menu (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode). There are two remote inhibit output states: Enable and Disable.

Remote Inhibit: When the Remote Inhibit is enabled and the remote inhibit signal is LOW, this will disable the output. The device remains disabled even when the Remote Inhibit returns to HIGH. You must tap **ON/OFF** to enable the output again.

The procedure for setting Remote Inhibit to enable 1-phase/3-phase modes is described below.

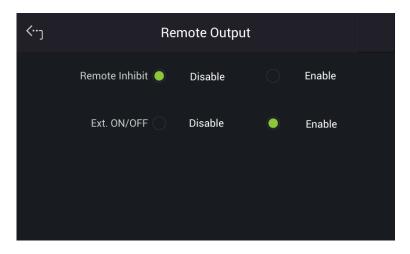
Select "Enable" for Remote Inhibit.

‹)	Rei	mote Output	
	Remote Inhibit	Disable	Enable
	Ext. ON/OFF 🔵	Disable	Enable

EXT. ON/OFF: When the EXT. ON/OFF is enabled on the Regenerative Grid Simulator and the EXT. ON/OFF signal is LOW, the Regenerative Grid Simulator will disable the output. The Regenerative Grid Simulator will re-enable the output when the EXT. ON/OFF signals turn to HIGH.

The procedure for setting EXT. ON/OFF to enable in 1-phase/3-phase mode is described below.

Select "Enable" for Ext. ON/OFF.





The output of the Remote Inhibit transmits the TTL signals via a special I/O connector. See *Appendix A* for the detailed TTL signal pin assignments.

3.4.5 External Vref.

The Regenerative Grid Simulator allows for analog control signals from an external device to set its output. The External Vref terminal at the rear panel allows signals to be applied to the Regenerative Grid Simulator to control the output voltage level. The Control Method and External Vref Control can be set by tapping Menu, Configuration, and selecting External Vref. External Vref has two coupled modes: Amplifier and Level. When using 1-phase Ext. Vref, the signal inputted by terminal pin Ext-V Φ 2 is the main control signal. Refer to *Appendix A* for the pin assignment of the TTL terminal. The voltage delay time for External-V reference signals to when the output changes are 65us typically/75us max. (Amplifier); 5ms max. (Level).

Amplifier: The output voltage (Vout) is the composition of the voltage set in MAIN PAGE and the supplemental programmed voltage inputted externally. The external V reference voltage range is from -10 V to 10V. When Vac=0 and Vdc=0 in MAIN PAGE, the following formula can be used to calculate the output voltage (Vout);

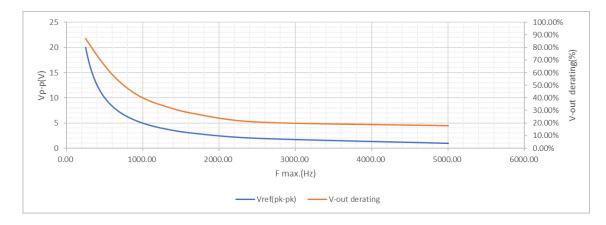
Vout (dc) = Vref (dc) / 10 Vdc \times 495 Vdc or Vout (ac) = Vref (ac) / 7.072 Vac \times 350 Vac

Ex (1): Set Vout to 100Vdc: The applied external output voltage is V= 2.021Vdc, Vout = 100Vdc

Ex (2): Set Vout to 100Vac: The applied external output voltage is V= 2.021Vac, Vout = 100Vac

When the Vref frequency is over 100Hz, it could trigger a DA_DAMPING warning. The user should abide by the following formula:

F>100Hz , Vref (pk-pk, V) * F (Vref, Hz) < 5000 VHz



Level: The linear proportional output of output voltage (Vout (ac)) RMS programmed by the DC V reference. The Vreference range is from -10V to 10V. The following formula can be used to calculate Vout:

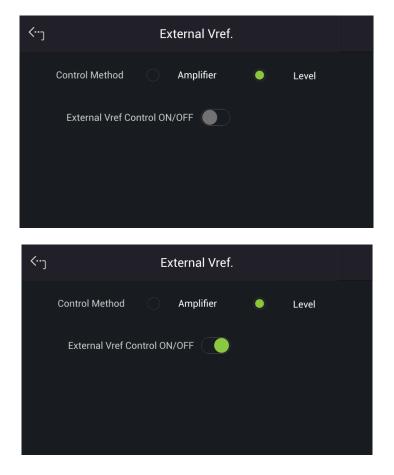
Vout (ac) = | Vref (dc) | / 10 Vdc × 350Vac

Ex (1): Set Vout to 100Vac:

The applied external output voltage is V= 2.857Vdc (or -2.857Vdc), Vout = 100Vac

The setting of Control Method = Level, Ext. Vref Control = ON is described below.

- 1. Select "Level" for Control Method.
- 2. Select "ON" for External Vref Control ON/OFF to complete the setting.



(Voi devi	en Ext. Vref Control =ON, Control Method =Level, the output voltage ut) can only be controlled by an external DC voltage level. The ice will be unable to control the Vout amplitude using the front panel ons until Ext. Vref Control=OFF is set.
1. 2.	The output may be distorted due to the bandwidth restriction of the Regenerative Grid Simulator, especially when the external V reference is above 100Hz. If the output voltage is over the limit, OUTPUT OVP or DST Protection will occur.

3.4.6 Output Relay

The Regenerative Grid Simulator has an output relay to connect or disconnect to the load. To set, tap Menu, Configuration, and select Output Relay to show the Output Relay menu. "Always ON", indicates the output relay is closed (connected) even if the Regenerative Grid Simulator output state is off (QUIT mode). When the output relay is set to "Depend.", it indicates the output relay is closed (connected) only when the output state is on (OUT mode). If the output state is in QUIT mode, the output relay will be opened (disconnected.)

The procedure for setting the output relay to Always ON in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode is described below.



Select "Always ON" for Output Relay to complete the setting.



Check if the Regenerative Grid Simulator output is off before disconnecting ac power to the device. To ensure the safety of hardware, it is not recommended to power off the Regenerative Grid Simulator with the output ON.

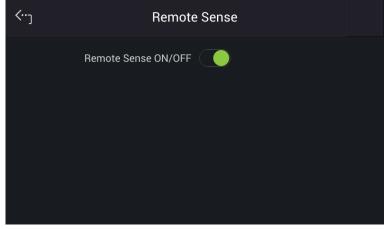
3.4.7 Remote Sense

Tap Menu, Configuration, and select Remote Sense to enable the Remote Sense monitoring of the load voltage and to begin compensating automatically.

Remote Sense: ON/OFF

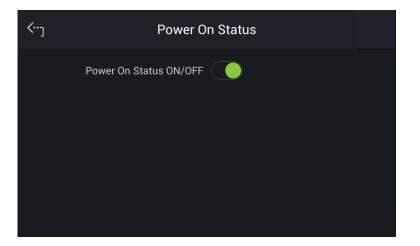
Follow the procedure below to enable the remote voltage sense in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase mode.

Enable Remote Sense ON/OFF to complete the setting.



3.4.8 Power ON Status

Set the output state of Regenerative Grid Simulator during power on by tapping Menu, Configuration, and Power On Status. The default is OFF. When set to ON, the device will prompt a warning message indicating the Regenerative Grid Simulator will save the output voltage setting shown on the main page. The Regenerative Grid Simulator will output voltage based on these values the next time it is rebooted.



<		
	Warning!	
	You want to set Power On Status to "ON". It is necessary to check if the output is connected properly, otherwise the AC source and/or UUT might be damaged. Press <yes> to change. Press <no> to exit.</no></yes>	
	Yes No	
		Ø

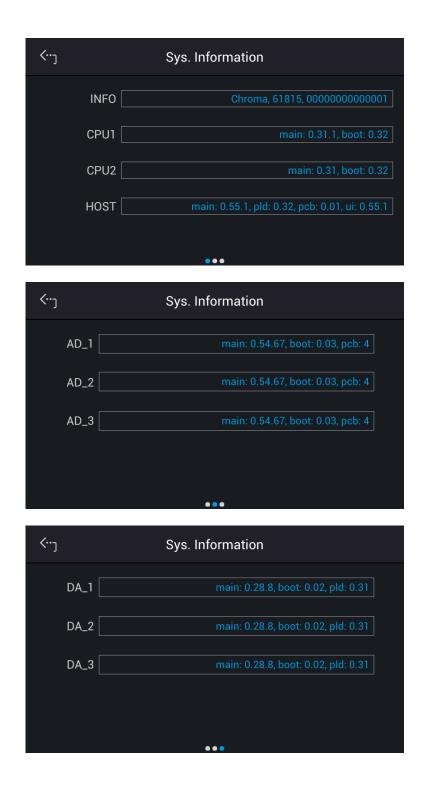
3.5 System Setup Menu

Tap Menu and select System Setup to show the System Setup menu. There are Sys. Information, Sys. Save/Recall, Factory Default, Basic Setting, Meas. Setting, A/B Setting, Limitation, Protection, and Screenshot 9 functions available for use.

Basic Setting	Limitation
Meas. Setting	Protection
A/B Setting	Screenshot
	Meas. Setting

3.5.1 System Information

Tap Menu, System Setup and Sys. Information to view the Regenerative Grid Simulator system information.



3.5.2 System Save & Recall

The Regenerative Grid Simulator has 10 groups of memory to save and recall the output setting or system information. The system information includes setting parameters in the function menu such as the Configuration menu (see section 3.4) and System Setup (see section 3.4). Tap Menu, System Setup, and Sys. Save/Recall to set the save and recall function as shown below.

<···]	System Save&Recall	
Name	Date	日 Save
Group_001	2020/08/03 15:20	
Group_002	2020/08/03 15:20	רי Recall
Group_003	2020/08/03 15:20	
Group_004	2020/08/03 15:20	
Group_005	2020/08/03 15:20	
Group_006	2020/08/03 15:20	

Notice

The Regenerative Grid Simulator has 10 groups of memory: GROUP 0, GROUP1~10. The data saved in GROUP 1~10 memory groups need to be called manually for loading.

3.5.3 Factory Default

Tap Menu, System Setup, and Factory Default to restore the factory setting. Select "Yes" for Recall Factory Default and a confirmation dialog box will appear. Tap "Yes" to restore the factory default.

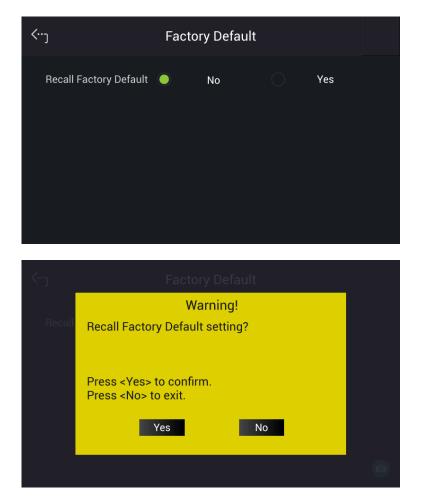


Table 3-1 More Setting Min. Max. Resolution Default Un							
On Degree	0.0	359.9	0.1	0.0	degree		
Off Degree	0.0	359.9	0.1	IMMED	degree		
Vdc off S/R	0.01	2000.00	0.01	100.00	V/ms		
Vac S/R	0.01	2000.00	0.01	1500.00	V/ms		
Freq. S/R	0.01	1000.00	0.01	1000.00	Hz/ms		
Vdc S/R	0.01	2000.00	0.01	1500.00	V/ms		
Phase Angle(1-2)	0.00	359.9	0.1	120.00	degree		
Phase Angle(1-3)	0.00	359.9	0.1	240.00	degree		
More Setting	0.00						
(option ACL)	Min.	Max.	Resolution	Default	Unit		
lac S/R	0.01	800.00	0.01	100.00	A/ms		
	0.4	00000 0	0.4	1000.0	VA/ms		
S/P S/R	0.1	80000.0	0.1	1000.0	W/ms		
On Degree	0.0	359.9	0.1	0.0	degree		
Off Degree	0.0	359.9	0.1	0.0	degree		
Limitation	Min.	Max.	Resolution	Default	Unit		
Vac	0.00	350.00	0.1	350.00	V		
Vdc(+)	-495.00	495.00	0.1	495.00	V		
Vdc(-)	-495.00	495.00	0.1	0.00	V		
F	30.00	100.00	0.01	100.00	Hz		
Limitation							
(Option ACL)	Min.	Max.	Resolution	Default	Unit		
lac	0.00	35.00 (3_phase) 105.00 (1_phase) @61815 32.00 (3_phase) 96.00 (1_phase) @61812 29.00 (3_phase) 87.00 (1_phase) @61809	0.001	35.00 (3_phase) 105.00 (1_phase) @61815 32.00 (3_phase) 96.00 (1_phase) @61812 29.00 (3_phase) 87.00 (1_phase) @61809	A		
CF	1.414	3.000	0.001	3.000			
S	0.0	5000.0 (3_phase) 15000.0 (1_phase) @61815 4000.0 (3_phase) 12000.0	0.1	5000.0 (3_phase) 15000.0 (1_phase) @61815 4000.0 (3_phase) 12000.0	VA		

Notice Table 3-1 is the original factory parameter setting list.

P	0.0	@61812 3000.0 (3_phase) 9000.0 (1_phase) @61809 5000.0 (3_phase) 15000.0 (1_phase) @61815 4000.0 (3_phase) 12000.0 (1_phase) @61812 3000.0 (3_phase)	0.1	@61812 3000.0 (3_phase) 9000.0 (1_phase) @61809 5000.0 (3_phase) 15000.0 (1_phase) @61815 4000.0 (3_phase) 12000.0 (1_phase) @61812 3000.0 (3_phase)	W
		9000.0 (1_phase) @61809		9000.0 (1_phase) @61809	
System Protection	Min.	Max.	Resolution	Default	Unit
OCP	0.1	36.75	0.01	36.75	А
OPP @380-480V Vac input	0.1	5500	0.1	5000	VA
OPP @200-240V Vac input	0.1	4400	0.1	4000	VA
OCP Delay	0.1	3.0	0.1	3.0	S

3.5.4 Basic Setting

Tap Menu, System Setup, and Basic Setup to set the LCD backlight brightness, eco mode, buzzer, language, and time/date.

Backlight: Low, Medium, High

Backlight OFF: Never, 1 min, 3 mins, 5 mins, 10 mins, 30 mins, 1 hour, 3 hours

Follow the procedure below to set Brightness = Medium, Backlight OFF = Never in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode.

- 1. Tap Brightness.
- 2. Select "Medium" to complete the setting.
- 3. Tap Backlight OFF.
- 4. Select "1 hour" to complete the setting.

<···ر	E	Basic Setting	
	Brightness	Medium ~	
	Back Light OFF	1 hour 🗸 🗸	
		Buzzer	
	Language	English ~]

Notice The user can press down the RPG rotary O on the front panel to wake up the Regenerative Grid Simulator during Back Light OFF.

When tapping the menu on the front panel or turning the RPG rotary knob, a buzzer on the Regenerative Grid Simulator will beep. This can be turned off.

Follow the procedure below to turn off the buzzer 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase mode.

Slide the Buzzer indicator left to disable it.

Brightness High ~	
Back Light OFF 10 min 🗸	
Buzzer	
Language English ~	

Follow the procedure below to switch the language to English in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase mode.

- 1. Tap Language.
- 2. Select "English".

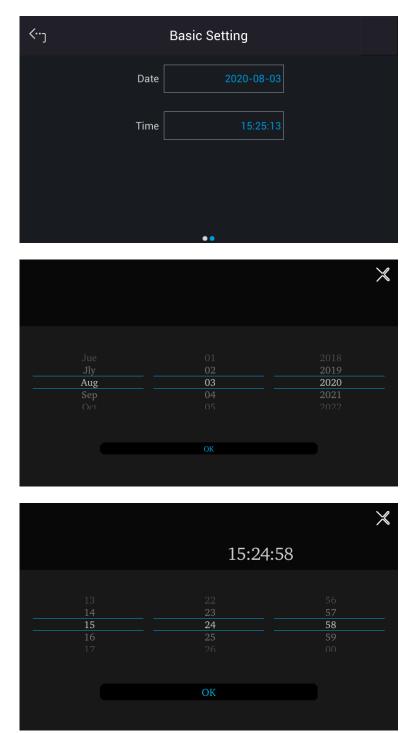
Set the time and date as follows:

Time: Hour, Minute **Date:** Month, Day, Year

Follow the procedure below to set the date and time.

1. Slide the screen to the second page for setting the Date and Time.

- 2. Tap the Date or Time indicator.
- 3. Select the desired item (Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second) to begin the settings.



3.5.5 Measurement Setting

3.5.5.1 Average Times

Tap Menu, System Setup, and Meas. The "Average Times sets the sampling average of voltage/current RMS and voltage/current peak. The Regenerative Grid Simulator uses moving windows for sampling. When "4" is selected for Average Times it indicates it will be sampling 4 times in moving windows.

Tap Average Times to set the average times for sampling. When a measurement is fluctuating severely, higher sampling average times can be set to improve the measurement accuracy. The average times for sampling to be set are listed below.

Average Times: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32. (The default is 1.)

Follow the steps below to set the sampling average times to 1.

- 1. Tap Average Times
- 2. Select "1".

< ¹	Meas. Setting	
Average Time	1 ~	
l Surge Delay	10	ms
I Surge Interval	10	ms

3.5.5.2 Isurge Delay, Isurge Interval

The Isurge in Meas. Setting is the surge peak current output by the Regenerative Grid Simulator. Isurge measurement starts after Isurge Delay when the voltage output changes. The measurement time is set by Isurge Interval. These two functions can be set by Meas. Setting.

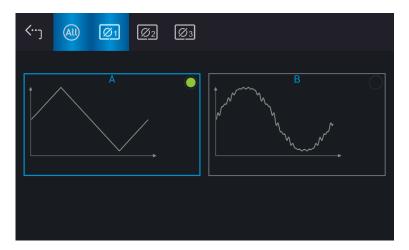
The procedure for setting Isurge Delay = 10 ms and Isurge Interval = 10 ms is described below.

- 1. Tap I Surge Delay.
- 2. Select "10".
- 3. Tap I Surge Interval.
- 4. Select "10".

‹ ⊷ر	Meas. Setting	
Average Time	1 ~	
l Surge Delay		ms
I Surge Interval		ms

3.5.6 A/B Setting

Tap Menu, System Setup, and A/B Setting to set the output waveform.



Follow the steps below to set the A Waveform setting to square wave;

- 1. Select "A" in A/B Waveform Setting.
- 2. Select "SQUA" to complete the setting.



3.5.7 Setting Limits

Certain limits of the Regenerative Grid Simulator can be user set. For instance, the Vac Limit setting will apply the settings of the 1-phase mode when changing it from the 3-phase mode. To set, tap Menu, System Setup, and Limitation to set Vac Limit, Vdc Limit (+), and Vdc Limit (-). This command limits the values which can be set by the operator to protect the UUT.

3.5.7.1 Vac Limit

The Vac Limit restricts the Vac value on the main page (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode).

Tap All to set the limitation of the 3-phase voltage output for each or all.

The procedure to set Vac Limit = 350V in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode is described below.

- 1. Tap ALL.
- 2. Tap "Vac".
- 3. Enter **3**, **5**, **0**, and tap

to change the value to "350.0".

⟨ 」	All								
Limita	tion								
	Ø	1			Ø2			Ø3	
Va	ac	350.00	V	Vac	350.00	V	Vac	350.00	V
Vdc(·	+)	495.00	v	Vdc(+)	495.00	v	Vdc(+)	495.00	v
Vdc(-)	0.00	v	Vdc(-)	0.00	v	Vdc(-)	0.00	v
	F	100.00	Hz	F	100.00	Hz	F	100.00	Hz
√ …)				Lir	nitation				
Limita	tion								
	Vac		350).00 v	١	Vdc(+	+)	495.00	V
Ŷ	Vdc(-)			0.00 v			F	100.00	Hz

3.5.7.2 Vdc Limit (+), Vdc Limit (-)

These two items can be set in the Limitation function (see 3.5.7). The Vdc setting can exceed Vdc Limit (+) but cannot be under Vdc Limit (-).

The procedure for setting Vdc (+) = 495V, Vdc (-) = 0V in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase mode is described below.

- 1. Tap ALL.
- Tap "Vdc (+)". 2.
- Enter **4**, **9**, **5**, and tap to change the value to "495.0". 3.
- Tap "Vdc (-)". 4.
- Enter **0** and tap 5. to change the value to "0.0".

< AN						
Limitation						
2	ý1		Ø2		Ø3	
Vac	350.00 V	Vac	350.00	/ Va	c 350.00	V
Vdc(+)	495.00 v	Vdc(+)	495.00	/ Vdc(+	+) 495.00	V
Vdc(-)	0.00 v	Vdc(-)	0.00	/ Vdc(-) 0.00	V
F	100.00 Hz	F	100.00 H	Ηz	F 100.00	Hz
<… ⁾		Lim	itation			
Limitation						
Vac	35	50.00 v	Vo	dc(+)	495.00 v	
Vdc(-)		0.00 V		F	100.00 Hz	Z

Notice

i.

Damage to the UUT may occur if the output polarity of the output or sense lines is reversed at the load.

CAUTION 1. If the set Limitation is smaller than the main menu setting, the set value in the main menu will equal the Limitation set value.

Ex. (1) The original main menu sets Vac = 200V.

ME	AS. & Setup	> 3 Phase	
Setting	⊈ ⊙ 🤇 ¢1) (j) ¢2	АС ~ Ф3
V _{LN}	200.0 V	200.0 V	200.0 V
Freq.	60.00 Hz	60.00 Hz	60.00 Hz
Weasure V I Po	0.00 V 0.000 A 0.0 W	V 0.00 V I 0.000 A Po 0.0 W	V 0.00 V I 0.000 A Po 0.0 W
		$\triangleleft \triangleright$	

(2) The Limitation sets Vac Limit =100V.

<···] 🔬		
Limitation		
Ø1	Ø2	Ø3
Vac 100.00 v	Vac 100.00 v	Vac 100.00 v
Vdc(+) 495.00 v	Vdc(+) 495.00 v	Vdc(+) 495.00 v
Vdc(-) 0.00 v	Vdc(-) 0.00 v	Vdc(-) 0.00 v
F 100.00 Hz	F 100.00 Hz	F 100.00 Hz

(3) When return to the main menu, the value will be those set in the Limitation menu.

ME	AS. & Setup	> 3 Phase	
Setting	⊈ O () (i)	АС ~ Ф3
V _{LN}	100.0 V	100.0 V	100.0 V
Freq.	60.00 Hz	60.00 Hz	60.00 Hz
Measure V I Po	0.00 V 0.000 A 0.0 W	V 0.00 V I 0.000 A Po 0.0 W	V 0.00 V I 0.000 A Po 0.0 W
		$\triangleleft \triangleright$	

- 2. When AC+DC is selected for coupling output mode, the output voltage will be restricted by voltage specification.
- Ex. (1) Device is unable to output a DC voltage if the AC voltage is set to the maximum output voltage. For example, if the AC voltage is set

to Vac = 350V, the DC voltage must be sent to 0V.

ME	AS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		≡
	V O 🤇	II)	(j)		AC + DC 🗸 🗸
Setting	Φ1		Ф2		ФЗ
V_{LN}	350.0 V		350.0 V		350.0 V
Vdc	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0 V
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz
Measure V	0.00 v	v	0.00 ∨	v	0.00 ∨
V	0.000 × 0.000 A	V I	0.00 V 0.000 A	i	0.000 × 0.000 A
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$		

(2) The DC voltage will limit to the system protection point if the AC voltage is not set to the maximum output voltage specification. When the AC voltage sets to Vac = 200V, the DC voltage can only be set to 212V at a maximum.

ME	AS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		≡
Ē	¥ 0 (II)	(j)		AC + DC ~
Setting	Φ1		Ф2		ФЗ
V_{LN}	200.0 V		200.0 V		200.0 V
Vdc	212.0 V		212.0 V		212.0 V
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz
Measure					
V	0.00 ∨	V	∨ 0.00	V	0.00 ∨
I Po	0.000 A 0.0 W	I Po	0.000 A 0.0 W	I Po	0.000 A 0.0 W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$		

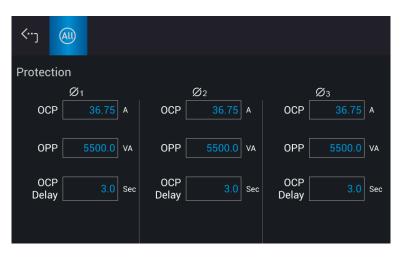
3.5.8 Protection

The Regenerative Grid Simulator's protection for 1-phase/3-phase output mode is set separately. For instance, the Protection will apply the settings of 1-phase but when switching from 1-phase to 3-phase mode the Protection settings will be applied to each phase separately.

Tap Menu, System Setup, and Protection to set the limit of the output RMS current (OCP), output power (OPP), and the Delay Time for triggering the current protection. The protection is only valid in Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode). The purpose of this command is to protect the UUT.

The following shows the procedure of setting the current limit = 36.75 A (maximum for 61815), power limit = 5500VA VA (maximum for 61815), and delay time for trigger current protection = 3 sec.

- 1. Tap ALL.
- 2. Select "OCP "of phase 1
- 3. Enter **3**, **6**, **1**, **7**, **5**, and tap **to change the value to "36.75"**.
- 4. Tap " \overline{OPP} " of phase 1.
- 5. Enter **5**, **5**, **0**, **0**, and tap **to** change the value to "5500".
- 6. Tap "Delay time" <u>of phase 1</u>.
- 7. Enter $\mathbf{3}$, and tap to change the value to "3.0".



- 1. The setting of the delay time for current protection is only valid when the current is within the specification. When the output exceeds the specification, it is still valid if the current protection delay trigger is between the set 0.1 to1s. However, the device will enter protection mode when if it exceeds 1s. The resolution is 0.1s.
- 2. The protection point varies by the measurement error, thus it may act before reaching the protection point set.

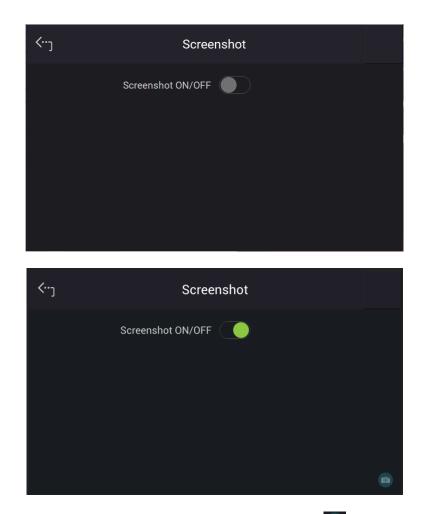


When switching between 1-phase and 3-phase mode, the setting will be reset to zero to avoid damaging the Unit Under Test (UUT).

3.5.9 Screenshot

i

Tap Menu, System Setup, and Screenshot to perform the screenshot of Regenerative Grid Simulator.



When the Screenshot ON/OFF is turned to ON, a camera icon will appear at the lower right corner of the screen. Insert a USB 2.0 flash drive into the USB HOST on the front panel to save the file. Click the camera icon to perform the screenshot as desired.

3.6 Protection

The Regenerative Grid Simulator has both software and hardware protection. When protection errors occur the Regenerative Grid Simulator will disable the output and disconnect the output relay. The display will show that the source is in protection mode.

Once a protection is triggered, please correct the cause and tap **Confirm** to release protection for normal operation.

MEAS	. & Setup >	3 Phase		
		Error!		· · ·
Setting	MST/SLV	SYS/MD	Info	
	MST	SYS(1)	OPP	
V_{LN}	MST	SYS(2)	OPP	20.0 V
	MST	SYS(3)	OPP	
Freq. (.00 Hz
Measure		C	onfirm	
V				0.00 ∨
	0.000	0.000		J.000 A
CF	0.000 CF	0.000 ⊲⊳) CF	0.00 📷 _

If unable to determine the cause of the error it is recommended to remove the load and restart the Regenerative Grid Simulator to release protection for normal operation.

The table below lists the output protection:

Message	Protection	Possible Cause Troubleshooting
SYS_FANFAIL	It occurs when the fan is checked during power-on. (Latch) 1. It prevents	1. The fan is blocked due to foreign objects1. Check the fan on the module has protection and clear the foreign2. The fan is not0 bject.
SYS_FANLOCK	damage to compulsory cooling components.	 connected. 3. The fan is broken or invalid. 4. The fan circuit is malfunctioning. 2. Check the connection of the fan on the modul having protection 3. Replace the broken or invalid fan. 4. Replace the fan circuit board.
SYS_ISHARE_ERR_SIN	 Prevents you from incorrectly connecting the output. Prevents module errors to cause unbalanced current sharing. Only valid for a standalone unit in 1-phase. (Recovery) 	 Each power module is abnormal. The current sharing circuit is abnormal. Digital communication is abnormal. Replace the power module. Inspect the communication cable and make sure the connection is correct.
SYS_ISHARE_ERR_PAR	 Prevents you from incorrectly connecting the output. Prevents module errors to cause unbalanced current sharing. Only valid when paralleled in multiple devices. (Recovery) 	3. Digital connection is communication is abnormal.
SYS_OVP(1/2/3)	It occurs when the output voltage exceeds the system-set voltage limit. (Recovery)	 The external source is too large. The external inductive load is open. The UUT capacitive load is too big. Make sure the external circuit is correct. Check if the circuit is short- circuited. Confirm the external circuit characteristics.
SYS_OCP(1/2/3)	It occurs when the output current	1. The UUT1. Remove the UUTimpedance isand make sure

Message	Protection	Possible Cause	Troubleshooting
	limit. (Recovery)	 too low. Temporary short circuit. The RCD load impedance is too small. The UUT capacitive load is too big. 	 set. 2. Remove the UUT and confirm its correctness. 3. Add a current limit resistor. 4. Set the voltage slew rate.
SYS_OPP(1/2/3)	It occurs when the output power exceeds the system-set power limit. (Recovery)	 The UUT impedance is too low. Temporary short circuit. 	set. 2. Remove the UUT and confirm its correctness.
SELF_TEST_NG(1/2/3)	It occurs when the auxiliary power of the DC/AC power module is running self-detect protection. (Latch)	 The auxiliary power of the DC/AC module is abnormal. The measurement circuit of the DC/AC module is having an error. The digital module is having an error. 	 Check and replace the auxiliary power on the DC/AC module board. Check and replace the DC/AC module board. Check and replace the digital module board.
SYS_DA_COM_ERR(1/2/3)	It occurs when checking the communication status between the Host and the DC/AC module. (Latch)	 The auxiliary power of the DC/AC module is abnormal. The Host auxiliary power is abnormal. The communication cable is abnormal. 	 Check and replace the auxiliary power on the DC/AC module board. Check and replace the digital module board. Check and replace the DC/AC module board. Check if the communication cable is correctly connected.
SYS_AD_COM_ERR(1/2/3)	This occurs when checking the communication status between the Host and the	 The auxiliary power of the AC/DC module is abnormal. The Host 	 Check and replace the auxiliary power on the AC/DC module board.

Message	Protection	Possible Cause	Troubleshooting
	AC/DC module. (Latch)	auxiliary power is abnormal. 3. The communication cable is abnormal.	 Check and replace the digital module board. Check and replace the AC/DC module board. Check if the communication cable is correctly connected.
SYS_PAR_EMARGE	The occurred digital communication error causes abnormal parallel output when	 The auxiliary power of the DC/AC module is abnormal. The Host auxiliary power 	 Check and replace the auxiliary power on the DC/AC module board. Check and
SYS_PAR_COM_ERR	paralleled multiple devices. (Recovery)	is abnormal. 3. The communication cable is abnormal.	replace the digital module board. 3. Check and replace the DC/AC module
SYS_PAR_WIRE_LOSS			board. 4. Check if the communication cable is correctly connected.
SYS_REMOTE_INHIBIT	Occurs when the remote is inhibited.		
SYS_AD_NO_MAIN	The main program for power-on AC/ DC module self- test is abnormal.	The AC/DC module triggers protection.	 Upgrade the firmware and reboot. Check if the comm. cable of the internal AC/DC is well connected.
SYS_DA_NO_MAIN	The main program for power-on DC/ AC module self-test is abnormal.	The DC/AC module triggers protection.	
SYS_DSP_NO_MAIN	The main program for the power-on HOST self-test is abnormal.	The HOST triggers protection.	 Upgrade the firmware and reboot. Check if the SD card inside is well inserted.
SYS_CALI_BND_ERR	The calibrated	The HOST triggers	1. Recalibrate it.

Message	Protection	Possible Cause	Troubleshooting
	value of the power-	protection.	2. Make sure the
	on test is out of		device cables are
	range.		correctly
			connected.

The table below lists the module protection:

Message	Protection	Possible Cause Troubleshooting
AD_VDC_OVP(1/2/3)	Occurs when the AC/DC power module outputs over VDC voltage. (Latch)	1. The output transient power is too high (the protection phase VDC is over mode)1. Remove the UUT and make sure the operation is correct.850V.) (Regen mode)2. Check and replace the AC/DC module
AD_VDC_UVP(1/2/3)	Occurs when the AC/DC power module outputs under VDC voltage. (Latch)	 The output transient power is too high (the protection phase VDC is under 720V.) (Source mode) The AC/DC module measurement circuit is abnormal. The AC/DC module relay drive signal is abnormal or the relay is damaged The AC/DC module relay drive signal is abnormal. Check and replace the AC/DC module board that has protection occurred. Check and replace the AC/DC power module board that has protection occurred. Check and replace the AC/DC power module board that has protection occurred. Check and replace the AC/DC power module board that has protection occurred.
AD_VAC_UBL(1/2/3)	It indicates that	1. The input power 1. Check if the 3-

Message	Protection		Possible Cause	Т	roubleshooting
	the line input is unbalanced or phase failure. (Latch)	3.	supply is connected wrong (V _{LL} difference 10%). The input power has phase failure. The AC/DC module fuse is broken. The AC/DC module measurement circuit is abnormal.		phase input line voltage meets the rated value. Measure the AC/DC module fuse and replace it. Check and replace the AC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
AD_VRS_OVP(1/2/3) AD_VTR_OVP(1/2/3) AD_VST_OVP(1/2/3) AD_Vd_OVP(1/2/3)	It indicates that the line input voltage is over the specification. (Latch)		The input power is abnormal. The AC/DC module measurement circuit is abnormal.		Check if the input power meets the rated value. Check and replace the AC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
AD_VRS_UVP(1/2/3) AD_VTR_UVP(1/2/3) AD_VST_UVP(1/2/3) AD_Vd_UVP(1/2/3)	It indicates that the line input voltage is under the specification. (Latch)	2.	The input power is abnormal. The AC/DC module input fuse is broken. The AC/DC module measurement circuit is abnormal.	2.	Check if the input power meets the rated value. Measure the AC/DC module input fuse and replace it. Check and replace the AC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
AD_IR_OCP(1/2/3) AD_IS_OCP(1/2/3) AD_IT_OCP(1/2/3)	It indicates that the line input current is over the limit. (Latch)		The output transient power is too high. The AC/DC module measurement circuit is abnormal.		Remove the UUT and make sure the operation is correct. Check and replace the AC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
AD_OTP(1/2/3)	It occurs when the internal temperature of the	1.	The operating environment temperature is	1.	Eliminate the ambient overheating

Message	Protection		Possible Cause	T	Troubleshooting
DA_OTP(1/2/3) DA_UTP(1/2/3)	AC/DC power module is too high. (Latch) It occurs when the internal temperature of the DC/AC power module is too high. (Latch) It occurs when the internal temperature of the DC/AC power module is too low. (Latch)	3.	over. The module power switch is abnormal. The circuit detection is malfunctioning.		problem. Check the abnormal phase power module and replace it. Check the abnormal fan circuit board and sensing wire, and replace them.
AD_FRE_ERR(1/2/3)	It protects the module side when the AC/DC power module input voltage and frequency are abnormal. (Latch)	2.	The input power is abnormal. The AC/DC module input fuse is broken. The AC/DC module measurement circuit is abnormal.	2.	Check if the input power meets the rated value. Measure the AC/DC module fuse and replace it. Check and replace the AC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
AD_PFC_STARTFAIL(1/2/3)	It protects the module side when the AC/DC power		The input power is abnormal. The AC/DC		Check if the input power meets the rated
AD_AC_STARTFAIL(1/2/3) DD_LLC_STARTFAIL(1/2/3)	module start fails. (Latch)	3.	module input fuse is broken. The AC/DC module measurement circuit is	2.	value. Measure the AC/DC module input fuse and replace it. Check and
DD_LLC_STARTFAIL(1/2/3)			abnormal.	З.	replace the AC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
AD_MEM_ERR(1/2/3)	The AC/DC power module CPU self- tests if the memory is operating normally. (Latch)		The digital circuit of the power supply module is abnormal. The AC/DC module CPU is abnormal.		Check if it is the auxiliary power problem on the single board. Check and replace the digital control board of the AC/DC module

Message	Protection	Possible Cause	Troubleshooting
			that has protection occurred.
AD_HARD_ERR(1/2/3)	It prevents other AC/DC power modules or digit board power supply errors from causing the DC/AC power modules to output abnormal voltage.	 The D board input voltage is <22Vdc. Though protection only occurs in one previous stage, other previous stages are also notified. 	 Check and replace the AC/DC module that has protection occurred. Troubleshoot the auxiliary power supply problem on the D board if existing.
AD_MODEL_RES_ERR(1/2/3)		 The hardware resistance for identification is broken. The AC/DC module digital control board is abnormal. 	 Check and identify if the GPIO pins used by AC/DC power module are correct. Check if the hardware resistance is normal and exists.
AD_PWM_TOP_FAULT(1/2/3) AD_PWM_BOT_FAULT(1/2/3) DA_PWM_R_FAULT(1/2/3) DA_PWM_L_FAULT(1/2/3)	drives signal protection. (Latch) It is the DC/AC power module drives signal protection. (Latch)	 The drive signal is abnormal (the power parts are short-circuited.) The AC/DC module digital circuit is abnormal. The DC/AC module digital circuit is abnormal. 	 Check or replace the power module board that has protection occurred. Check and replace the digital board of the AC/DC module that has protection occurred. Check and replace the digital board of the DC/AC module that has protection occurred.
DD_IP_OCP(1/2/3)	DC/DC power module primary side over current protection. (Latch)	 The output transient power is too high. The DC/DC module measurement circuit is 	 Remove the UUT and make sure the operation is correct. Check and replace the

Message	Protection	Possible Cause	Troubleshooting
		abnormal.	DC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
DD_IO_SRC_OCP(1/2/3)	It is the DC/DC power module secondary side over current protection. (Latch)	 The output transient power is too high. The DC/DC module 	sure the operation is correct.
DD_IO_REG_OCP(1/2/3)		measurement circuit is abnormal.	 Check and replace the DC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
DD_VO_OVP_F(1/2/3)	It is the DC/DC power module's secondary side over voltage protection in a transient state. (Latch)	 The input power is abnormal. The DC/DC module measurement circuit is abnormal. 	 Check if the input power meets the rated value. Check and replace the DC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
DD_VO_UVP_S(1/2/3)	It is the DC/DC power module's secondary side under voltage protection in a steady state. (Latch)	 The input power is abnormal. The AC/DC module input fuse is broken. AC/DC The DC/DC module 	
DD_VO_UVP_F(1/2/3)	It is the DC/DC power module's secondary side under voltage protection in a transient state. (Latch)	measurement	replace it. 3. Check and replace the DC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
DD_SHORT(1/2/3)	It is the primary side over the current protection of the DC/DC power module. (Latch)	 The DC/DC power module drive signal is abnormal (the power parts are short-circuited.) The DC/AC power module output is abnormal. 	 Check and replace the DC/DC power module board that has protection occurred. Check and replace the DC/AC power module board that has protection

Message	Protection		Possible Cause	Т	roubleshooting
				4.	occurred. Check and replace the digital board of the AC/DC module that has protection occurred. Check and replace the digital board of the DC/AC module that has protection occurred.
DA_OVP(1/2/3)	Occurs when the transient output voltage exceeds the module voltage limit or voltage specification. (Latch)	2.	The external source is too large. The external inductive load is open. The UUT capacitive load is too big.	2.	Make sure the external circuit is correct. Check if the circuit is short- circuited. Confirm the external circuit characteristics.
DA_OCP(1/2/3)	It occurs when the transient output current exceeds the module current limit or current specification. (Latch)	2. 3.		2.	Remove the UUT and make sure the protection value is correctly set. Remove the UUT and confirm its correctness. Add a current limit resistor. Set the voltage slew rate.
DA_OPP(1/2/3)	It occurs when the transient output power exceeds the module power limit or power specification. (Latch)		impedance is too low.		Remove the UUT and make sure the protection value is correctly set. Remove the UUT and confirm its correctness.
DA_SENSE_FAULT(1/2/3)	It occurs when the remote voltage sensing function is on and the signal line is not connected or is		The remote sense wiring is not connected or connected wrong. The remote connection		Check the remote sense wiring. Shorten the distance to UUT and eliminate

Message	Protection		Possible Cause	Т	roubleshooting
	wrong. (Recovery)		impedance is too large. The output relay is malfunctioning.		the impedance. Replace the damaged output relay.
DA_SHORT(1/2/3)	It occurs when the output is short- circuited. (Recovery)	2.	impedance is too low. Temporary short circuit.	2.	Remove the UUT and confirm its correctness. Make sure the external connection is correct.
DA_HARD_ERR(1/2/3)	It prevents the AC/DC power module or the digital power supply from being abnormal, causing the DC/AC power module to output abnormal voltage.		The auxiliary power supply on the digital board is abnormal. The AC/DC module triggers protection.		Check if the digital auxiliary power supply meets the rated value. Check and replace the AC/DC module board that has protection occurred.
DA_FW_PWMSHORT(1/2/3)	It indicates that the digital control signal of the DC/AC power module is abnormal. (Latch)		The DC/AC power module digital control board is broken. The auxiliary power supply on the DC/AC power module digital board is abnormal.		Check if the digital auxiliary power supply meets the rated value. Check and replace the digital control board on DC/AC module that has protection occurred.
DA_ISHARE_ERR_F(1/2/3)	 It prevents you from incorrectly connecting the output. It prevents module errors to cause unbalanced current sharing. (Recovery) 	2.	The digital control board on DC/AC power module is broken. The measurement circuit on DC/AC power module board is abnormal. The output relay is malfunctioning.		Check and replace the DC/AC power module board that has protection occurred. Check and replace the DC/AC power module digital board that has protection occurred.
DA_IC_OCP(1/2/3)	It prevents damage to the components of	1.	The digital control board on DC/AC power module is	1.	

Message	Protection	Possible Cause	Troubleshooting
DA_Vdamp_OVP(1/2/3)	DC/AC power modules. (Recovery) It prevents damaging the damping resistance under abnormal operation. (Recovery)	 broken. 2. The passive component circuit on DC/AC power module is abnormal. 3. The measurement circuit on DC/AC power module board is abnormal. 	occurred. 2. Check and replace the DC/AC power module digital board that has protection occurred.
DA_UUT_UVP(1/2/3) (ACL option) DA_UUT_OFP(1/2/3) (ACL option) DA_UUT_UFP(1/2/3)	It means the UUT voltage is too low. It means the UUT voltage frequency is over the operating range. It means the UUT voltage frequency	The DC/AC module triggers protection.	 Remove the UUT and confirm its correctness. Make sure the external connection is correct.
(ACL option) DA_UUT_OVP_VDC(1/2/3) (ACL option)	is under the operating range. It means the UUT voltage has too much DC voltage component. >10Vdc		
DA_UUT_fault (Option ACL)	It means the UUT frequency has changed too much, and it cannot be restored to carry on loading.	The DC/AC module triggers protection.	 Remove the UUT and confirm its correctness. Make sure the external connection is correct.
DA_PLL_FAIL (Option ACL)	It means the DC/AC module phase lock is abnormal.	The DC/AC module triggers protection.	 Measure the error circuit. Remove the UUT and confirm its correctness. Make sure the external connection is correct.
DA_SRAM_ERR	It means the DA_SRAM power- on test is abnormal.	The DC/AC module triggers protection.	 Replace the CD board. Upgrade the FW and reboot.

Notice

The protection message is marked _F(FAST) and _S(SLOW) by a transient and steady state.

The protection point varies by the measurement error, thus it may act before reaching the protection point set.

4. Verification

4.1 Introduction

This chapter contains test procedures for checking the operation and specification of the Chroma 61800 Series Regenerative Grid Simulator. The tests are performed using the 61800 Series models and some required equipment. The required test equipment is listed in Table 4-1. Please refer to the *Performance Tests* section for equipment connection and test procedure. The user can use verification tables included in the measurement verification section to validate the specifications. The performance tests confirm Chroma 61800 Series meets its published specifications. For detailed information on operation and programming please refer to *Chapter 3 and Chapter 5*.

If any of the models covered in the manual (61809/61812/61815) require service, refer to the list of Chroma Sales and Support Offices at the website: www.chromaate.com/english/contact/default.asp.

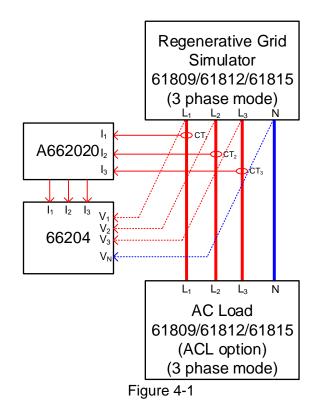
4.2 Equipment Required

Table 4-1 Equipment Recommended for Verification							
Equipment	Characteristics	Recommended Model					
Current Transducer	400A	DC-CT(IT 400-S)					
Power Analyzer		Chroma 66204 *1 unit Chroma A662020 *1 unit (DC-CT Power)					
AC Load	105Apeak 0-35Arms 30-350Vrms 30-100Hz	Chroma 61815 *1 unit (with ACL option)					
Regenerative Grid Simulator		Chroma 61809/61812/61815					

The following table lists the equipment or its equivalent required for verification.

Connection

Connect the Regenerative Grid Simulator, AC Load, Power Analyzer, and Current Transducer as shown in Figure 4-1.



4.3 Performance Tests

4.3.1 Voltage Setting and Measurement Verification

This test verifies output voltage and measurement accuracy are within specifications when operating in Meas. & Setup (3_Phase) mode. For each Power Analyzer reading, the front panel display of voltage measurement should be within the specification.

Regenerative Grid Simulator reading in volts = voltage setting \pm inaccuracy

PA (Vac): Vrms voltage measurement of Power Analyzer AC voltage

PA (Iac): Irms current measurement of Power Analyzer AC

PA (F): frequency measurement of Power Analyzer AC voltage

Checking voltage

- A. Connect the Regenerative Grid Simulator, AC/DC Load, Power Analyzer, and Current Transducer as shown in Figure 4-1. Use the Power Analyzer to measure the AC Vac voltage.
- B. Enter into Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode) to start performing the verification listed in Table 4-2 (no load) and Table 4-3 (with load).
- C. Load the test voltage and turn on the AC load to set the loading current as Table 4-3 shows. The current protection of AC load must be larger than <u>35Arms</u> with power protection larger than <u>5kW</u>.

			<u> </u>	Φ1			,
Model	Voltage Setting	Voltage A	Accuracy	PA(Vac)	Front Panel Display	Front Panel Display	Freq. Spec. 0.01% F.S
	(std.)	Max.	Min.	Voltage	Reading	Spec.	PA(F)
	50V	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61809	150V	149.15V	150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
01009	250V	249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61812	150V	149.15V	150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
01012	250V	249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61815	150V					Std. ±0.85V	
01015	250V	249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	r	r		Ф2	1		
	Voltage	Voltage A	Accuracy	PA(Vac)	Front Panel		Freq. Spec.
Model	Setting		-	Voltage	Display	Display	0.01% F.S
	(std.)	Max.	Min.		Reading	Spec.	PA(F)
	50V		50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61809	150V		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
	250V		250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V		351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V		50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61812	150V		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
	250V		250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V		351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V		50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61815	150V		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
	250V		250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	348.95V	351.05V	ታን		Std. ±1.05V	
	Valtara			Ф3	Erent Denel	Front Donal	From Snoo
Model	Voltage Setting	Voltage A	Accuracy	PA(Vac)	Front Panel Display	Front Panel Display	Freq. Spec. 0.01% F.S
Model	(std.)	Max.	Min.	Voltage	Reading	Spec.	PA(F)
	50V		50.75V		Redding	Std. ±0.75V	
	150V		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
61809	250V		250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V		351.05V			Std. ±0.05V	
	50V		50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
	150V		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
61812	250V		250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V		351.05V			Std. ±0.95V Std. ±1.05V	
	50V		50.75V		 	Std. ±0.75V	
	150V		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
61815	250V		250.95V		 	Std. ±0.95V	
	350V		351.05V			Std. ±0.05V	
	0000	0-0.00 V	551.057			o.u. ±1.00 v	

 Table 4-2
 Voltage Setting and Measurement Verification Table (No Load)

	Table 4-	<u> </u>			Þ1			,
Model	Voltage Setting	Loading Current	Voltage	Accuracy	PA(Vac)	Front Panel Display	Front Panel Display	Freq. Spec.
	(std.)	Setting	Max.	Min.	Voltage	Reading	Spec.	0.01% F.S PA(F)
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
04000	150V	20A	149.15V	150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
61809	250V	12A	249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	8A	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
	150V	26A		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
61812	250V	16A	249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	11A	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61815	150V	30A	149.15V	150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
01015	250V		249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	12A	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
				C	Þ2	1	1	
Model	Voltage Setting	Loading Current	Voltage	Accuracy	PA(Vac)	Front Panel Display	Front Panel Display	Freq. Spec. 0.01% F.S
	(std.)	Setting	Max.	Min.	Voltage	Reading	Spec.	0.01% F.S PA(F)
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61809	150V	20A	149.15V	150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
01009	250V	12A	249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	8A	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61812	150V	26A	149.15V	150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
01012	250V	16A	249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	11A	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61815	150V	30A		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
01010	250V		249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	12A	348.95V	351.05V	b 0		Std. ±1.05V	
					Þ3			Freq.
Model	Voltage Setting	Loading Current	Voltage	Accuracy	PA(Vac)	Front Panel Display	Front Panel Display	Spec.
	(std.)	Setting	Max.	Min.	Voltage	Reading	Spec.	0.01% F.S PA(F)
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61900	150V	20A	149.15V	150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
61809	250V	12A	249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	8A	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
04040	150V	26A		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
61812	250V	16A		250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	11A	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	
	50V	35A	49.25V	50.75V			Std. ±0.75V	
61815	150V	30A		150.85V			Std. ±0.85V	
01010	250V		249.05V	250.95V			Std. ±0.95V	
	350V	12A	348.95V	351.05V			Std. ±1.05V	

 Table 4-3
 Voltage Setting and Measurement Verification Table (with Load)

4.3.2 Current Measurement Verification

This test verifies if the current measurement accuracy is within specifications when operating in Meas. & Setup (3_Phase) mode. For each Power Analyzer reading, the front panel display of the current measurement should be within the specification.

Regenerative Grid Simulator reading is in amps= current loading \pm inaccuracy

Checking voltage

- A. Connect the Regenerative Grid Simulator, AC/DC Load, Power Analyzer, and Current Transducer as shown in Figure 4-1. Use the Power Analyzer to measure the AC lac current.
- B. Enter into Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode) to start performing the verification listed in Table 4-4.
- C. Turn on the AC load and set the loading current as Table 4-4 shows. The current protection of AC load must be greater than <u>35Arms</u> with power protection larger than <u>5kW</u>.

Model	Voltage Setting (std.)	Loading Current Setting	Front Panel Current I Reading	Front Panel Display Spec.				
	50V	11A		Std. ±0.131A				
61809	100V	23A		Std. ±0.179A				
	150V	20A		Std. ±0.167A				
	50V	11A		Std. ±0.131A				
61812	100V	23A		Std. ±0.179A				
	150V	26A		Std. ±0.2A				
	50V	11A		Std. ±0.131A				
61815	100V	23A		Std. ±0.179A				
	150V	30A		Std. ±0.225A				
		Φ:						
Model	Voltage Setting	Loading Current	Front Panel Current I	Front Panel Display Spec.				
	(std.)	Setting	Reading					
-	50V	11A		Std. ±0.131A				
61809	100V	23A		Std. ±0.179A				
		20A						
	150V			Std. ±0.167A				
	50V	11A		Std. ±0.131A				
61812	50V 100V	11A 23A		Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A				
61812	50V 100V 150V	11A 23A 26A		Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A Std. ±0.2A				
	50V 100V 150V 50V	11A 23A 26A 11A		Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A Std. ±0.2A Std. ±0.131A				
61812 61815	50V 100V 150V 50V 100V	11A 23A 26A 11A 23A		Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A Std. ±0.2A Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A				
	50V 100V 150V 50V	11A 23A 26A 11A 23A 30A		Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A Std. ±0.2A Std. ±0.131A				
	50V 100V 150V 50V 100V 150V	11A 23A 26A 11A 23A 30A	-	Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A Std. ±0.2A Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A				
	50V 100V 150V 50V 100V	11A 23A 26A 11A 23A 30A	3 Front Panel Current I Reading	Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A Std. ±0.2A Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A				
61815	50V 100V 150V 50V 100V 150V Voltage Setting	11A 23A 26A 11A 23A 30A Current	Front Panel Current I	Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A Std. ±0.2A Std. ±0.131A Std. ±0.179A Std. ±0.225A Front Panel				

Table 4-4 Current Measurement Verification Table

	150V	20A	Std. ±0.167A
	50V	11A	Std. ±0.131A
61812	100V	23A	Std. ±0.179A
	150V	26A	Std. ±0.2A
	50V	11A	Std. ±0.131A
61815	100V	23A	Std. ±0.179A
	150V	30A	Std. ±0.225A

5. Application

5.1 Overview

The Regenerative Grid Simulator not only can program a stable sinusoidal output voltage and frequency but also provides powerful features to simulate power line interrupts and distorted waveforms. Users may change the output settings using the Sequences in LIST mode (see 5.2), or change the output step- by- step in STEP mode (see 5.4.) With these functions, users may simulate conditions such as cycle loss, transient peak, and power attenuation easily.

The Regenerative Grid Simulator can measure the related power parameters provided in MAIN PAGE (see 3.3); providing harmonic measurements up to 50 orders (see 0.) In addition, the Regenerative Grid Simulator allows editing different harmonic components to synthesize the harmonic distortion waveform (see 0). It can program the inter-harmonic frequency and components, as well as sweep and overlap the static fundamental waveforms (see 5.6). To use these features tap Menu and select Advance to set the function. The default is List Mode.

5.2 List Mode

On the Advance main page (as shown in section 5.1), tap the menu on the upper right to enter the List Mode function.

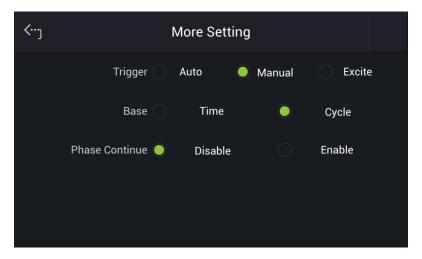
	Advance	>	3 Phase	Trigger
L L L	¥ 1	(j)		List Mode ~
Setting	Φ1		Ф2	ФЗ
Vac	0.0	/	0.0 V	0.0 V
Vdc	0.0	/	0.0 V	0.0 V
Freq.	60.00 н	z	60.00 Hz	60.00 Hz
Measure				
V	0.00	v v	0.00 V	v 0.00 v
1		A I	0.000 A	I 0.000 A
Po		V Po	0.0 W	Po 0.0 W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$	

Ad	vance >	.	1 Phase		Trigger D
) <u>/</u>			List	Mode
Setting Vac		0.0	V Freq.	(60.00 Hz
Measure					
V	0.00 V	I	0.000 A	ls ().000 A
Q	0.0 VAR	Vac	0.00 V	lac ().000 A
Freq.	0.00 Hz	PF	0.000	√dc	0.00 V
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$		

Tap \checkmark to enter the setup screen.

<	(•••)	All	Ø	1	Ø2	Ø	3	Round Count		
SE No	u sta		Vdc Start End		F (Hz) Start End		Degree	Waveform	Time (ms)	
0		0.00 0.00).00).00		.00 .00	0.00	А	0.00	<u> </u>
1										
2										
3										
					-	^	1/25 🗸			

Tap = on the upper right to select "More Setting".



The waveform programming in List mode is a combination of Sequences. The output waveform starts from Sequence = 0 and one Sequence after another until the Time or Cycle = 0, stopping the action. The Sequences following will not be executed. Users can edit the output voltage sequence as needed.

Trigger method: Auto / Manual / Excite

Auto: Finishes all round counts when triggered.

Manual: Executes the sequence waveform once, same as Round Count = 1.

Excite: Remote-Excite via pin 15 of the TTL terminal that is triggered by the external trigger signal. See Appendix A TTL Signal Pin Assignments for the detail pin assignment.

Phase Continue: Disable/Enable

Disable: When set to disable, the starting phase angle of every sequence will follow the Degree setting for motion.

Enable: When set to enable, the starting phase angle of every sequence will vary automatically following the last output angle of the previous sequence. The Degree of all sequences will be invalid when set to enable.

Base sequence unit: Time / Cycle

Time: The sequence unit is time. Cycle: The sequence unit is a cycle.

Round Count: The entire sequence execution times, Count = 0: unlimited execution.

Sequence: Sequence number

The sequence has to start from 0 and the maximum sequence number is 99. The phase difference between the second/third phase and the first phase of Sequence 0 is fixed to differ by 120°. Therefore, you cannot use the angle of the second/third phase in Sequence 0.

‹)	Φ1 Seq 1 Edit					
Vac Start	0.00	Vac End	0.00			
Vdc Start	0.00	Vdc End	0.00			
Freq. Start	60.00	Freq. End	60.00			
Degree	0.00	Waveform	A ~			
Cycle	0.00					

Degree: The phase angle when the sequence starts. **Vac start, Freq. start, Vdc start:** The initial waveform when the sequence starts. **Vac end, Freq. end, Vdc end:** The final waveform when the sequence ends. **Waveform= A / B:** Select waveform (see 3.5.6.)

After setting the sequences, tap to exit List mode. Tap Trigger on the upper right to trigger the output. The Trigger appears on a blue background indicating the List mode is under execution. Meanwhile, the screen will display on the top indicating the Regenerative Grid Simulator is ON. At the same time, you can tap Trigger to cease the List waveform output. When the Regenerative Grid Simulator finishes all Sequences and Round Counts, the LCD will not display ON. The Regenerative Grid Simulator will be OFF at the same time, as shown below.

Ad	dvance >		1 Phase		Trigger
Setting	2 1				List Mode 🗸 🗸
Vac		0.0	V Freq.		60.00 Hz
Measure V	0.00 v	I	0.000 A	ls	0.000 A
Q	0.0 VAR	Vac	0.00 V	lac	0.000 A
Freq.	0.00 Hz	PF	1.000	Vdc	0.00 V
Ad	dvance >		1 Phase		Trigger D
	dvance > ☑ <u> </u>		1 Phase		
Setting Vac		0.0	1 Phase V Freq.		⊳
Setting				Is	⊳ List Mode →
Setting Vac Measure	2 🖉	0.0 I	V Freq.		D List Mode → 60.00 Hz

If the Regenerative Grid Simulator is operating, tapping **ON/OFF** will stop the output and the waveform will be set to zero volts. Tap **ON/OFF** again and the Regenerative Grid Simulator only outputs the waveform set in Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) menu. Trigger must be tapped to re-trigger the source.

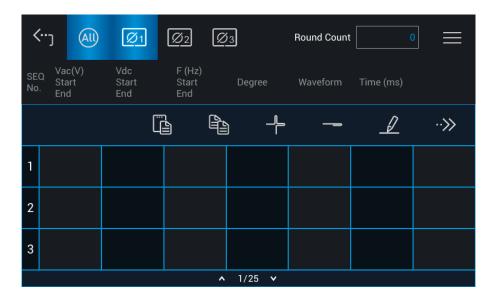
Example of LIST Mode in 1_Phase Mode:

Trigger: Auto, Base: Time, Phase Continue: Disable

‹ ر	More Setting								
	Trigger 🤇	Auto	Manual	Excite					
	Base 🤇) Time		Cycle					
	Phase Continue 🌘	Disab	le 🔿	Enable					

LIST MODE SETTING:

Tap in the sequence setup screen to scroll the menu left. Tap to add a new sequence or to delete a sequence. Tap to start editing the sequence.



- Sequence 0: Vac Start = 20V, Vac End = 100V Freq. Start = 50Hz, Freq. End = 50Hz Vdc Start = 0V, Vdc End = 0V Degree = 90°, Time = 50ms Waveform = A
- Sequence 1: Vac Start = 20V, Vac End = 20V Freq. Start = 50Hz, Freq. End = 50Hz Vdc Start = 0V, Vdc End = 100V Degree = 0°, Time = 50ms Waveform = A
- Sequence 2: Vac Start = 20V, Vac End = 120V Freq. Start = 50Hz, Freq. End = 100Hz Vdc Start = 0V, Vdc End = 0V Degree = 0°, Time = 100ms Waveform = A

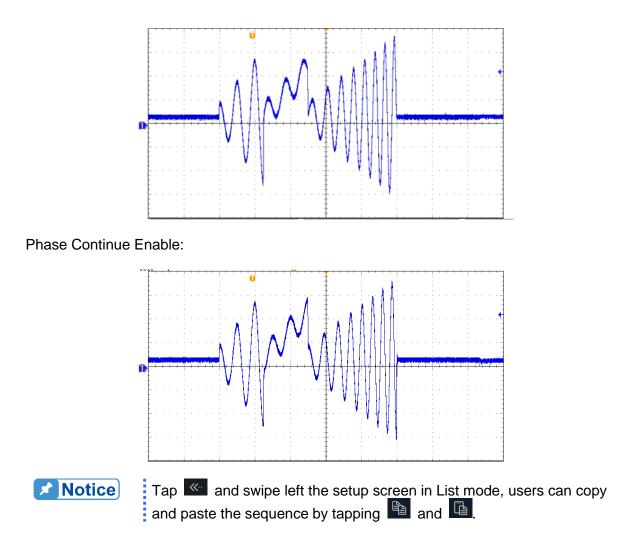
Following lists the setting pages of LIST MODE.

أربي مراجع م مراجع مراجع مراج مراجع مراجع م مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراح مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مرجم مرجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع مراجع م مرجع مر			
Vac Start	20.00	Vac End	100.0
Vdc Start	0.00	Vdc End	0.00
Freq. Start	50.00	Freq. End	50.00
Degree	90.00	Waveform	A ~
Time (ms)	50.00		
(Setting Sequence 0)			
<···ر	¢	91 Seq 1 Edit	
Vac Start	20.00	Vac End	20.00
Vdc Start	0.00	Vdc End	100.0
Freq. Start	50.00	Freq. End	50.00
Degree	0.00	Waveform	A ~
Time (ms)	50.00		
(Setting Sequence 1)			
<···]	¢	91 Seq 2 Edit	
Vac Start	20.00	Vac End	120.0
Vdc Start	0.00	Vdc End	0.00
Freq. Start	50.00	Freq. End	100.0
Degree	0.00	Waveform	A ~
Time (ms)	100.0		

(Setting Sequence 2)

The trigger waveform when the settings are done as shown below:

Phase Continue Disable:

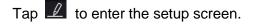


5.3 Pulse Mode

On the Advance main page (as shown in section 5.1), tap the menu on the upper right to enter the Pulse Mode function.

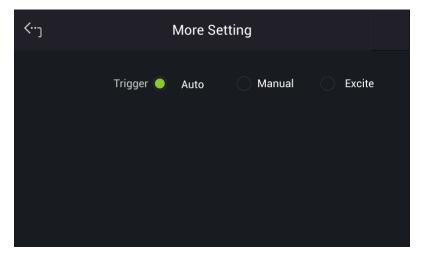
	Advance	3	Phase	Trigger
Ē	⊈ ⊥ (D		Pulse Mode 🗸
Setting Vac Vdc Freq.	0.0 V 0.0 V 60.00 Hz	60	0.0 V 0.0 V 0.00 Hz	0.0 V 0.0 V 60.00 Hz
Measure V	0.00 V	v 0,	.00 v v	0.00 V
I	0.000 A	ı 0.0	I A 000	0.000 A
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W P	o 0.0 W
		$\triangleleft \triangleright$		

	Advance	>	1 Phas	e	Trig	•
	¥ 1				Pulse Mode	~
Setting Vac	0.0	V Vdo	c 0.0	V Freq	. 60.00	Hz
Measure V	0.00	V	0.000	A Is	₃ 0.000	۸
v						
Q	0.0 VA	R Vac	c 0.00	V lad	0.000	A
Freq.	0.00 ⊦	lz PF	0.000	Vdo	0.00	V
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$			



<···ر	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Round Co	bunt		≡
Pulse	Mode	Setting <	Þ1					
	Vac		100.0	V	Vdc		0.0	V
	Freq.		50.00	Hz	Degree		0.0	
Duty	Cycle		35.0		Waveform	USR03 🗸		
F	Period		0.0	ms				

Tap = on the function bar to enter the More Setting menu.



PULSE mode allows users to program a special waveform and add it to the normal output settings in MAIN PAGE. Waveform programming specifies the time ratio and the duty cycle of the pulse voltage.

Trigger method: Auto / Manual / Excite

Auto: Finishes all round counts when triggered.
Manual: It executes the sequence waveform once, the same as Round Count = 1.
Excite: It is Remote-Excite via pin 13 of the TTL terminal that is triggered by the external trigger signal. See Appendix A TTL Signal Pin Assignments for the detail pin assignment.

Round Count: The count number of pulses.
Vac, Freq., Vdc: The Vac, Freq. and DC output in pulse voltage.
Duty cycle: The pulse ratio during a duty cycle.
Period: The total length of the duty cycle.
Waveform = A / B: Select waveform (see 3.5.6.)
Degree: The output phase degree of a pulse.

After setting the sequences, tap it to exit Pulse mode. Tap Trigger indicating the upper right to enable the output. The Trigger appears on a blue background indicating the Pulse mode is under execution. The screen will also display in on the top indicating the Regenerative Grid Simulator is ON. At the same time tapping the Trigger key again will cease the Pulse waveform output. When the Regenerative Grid Simulator finishes all Sequences and Round Counts, the LCD will return to its initial state. The Regenerative Grid Simulator will turn OFF as shown below.

	Advance	>	3 Phase		Trigger
<u> </u>		j)			Pulse Mode 🛛 🗸
Setting Vac	0.0 V		0.0 V		0.0 V
Freq.	60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz		60.00 Hz
Measure					
V	2.19 v	V	1.53 v	V	2.25 V
I	0.017 A	1	0.053 A	I	0.008 A
Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W
			40		
		I			Trigger

Ac	dvance >		1 Phase		ON Trig	ger
	₽ ⊥			Р	ulse Mode	~
Setting Vac		0.0	V Freq.		60.00	Hz
Measure V	1.56 v	I	0.077	A Is	0.109	A
Q	0.0 VAR	Vac	0.40	/ lac	0.011	A
Freq.	0.00 Hz	PF	0.955	Vdc	-1.51	V
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$			

If the Regenerative Grid Simulator is in operation, tapping **ON/OFF** will stop the output and the waveform will be set to zero volts. Tap **ON/OFF** again and the Regenerative Grid

Simulator will output the waveform set in Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) main page. Trigger must be tapped to restart the source.

Example of PULSE Mode in 1_Phase Mode:

OUTPUT SETTING: Vac = 50V, F = 50Hz

PULSE MODE SETTING:

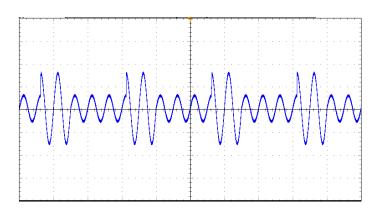
Vac = 100V, Vdc = 0V Freq. = 50Hz, Duty Cycle = 35%Period = 100ms, Degree = 90° Waveform = A

Trigger: Auto, Round Count: 0

The following lists the setting pages of PULSE MODE.

<···] (AI) Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Round Count		≡
Pulse Mo	ode Setti	ng Φ1				
Va	c	100.0	V	Vdc	0.0	V
Frec	1.	50.00	Hz	Degree	0.0	
Duty Cycl	e	35.0	%	Waveform	A ~	
Perio	d	100.0	ms			
‹ _٦						
.]			More Se	etting		

The trigger waveform when the settings are complete is shown below:





The Degree function in Pulse mode can only trigger the pulse mode angle once. To trigger the pulse mode for the same angle every time, use the List mode.

5.4 Step Mode

On the Advance main page (as shown in section 5.1), tap the menu on the upper right to enter the Step Mode function.

	Advance	>		3 Phase			Trigger ▷ Ⅲ
	⊈ ⊥⁄	(D				Step Mode v
Setting Vac Vdc Freq. Measure	0.0 0.0 60.00	V V Hz		0.0 0.0 60.00	V V Hz		0.0 V 0.0 V 60.00 Hz
V	0.00	V	V	0.00	V	v	0.00 V
I	0.000	Α	I	0.000	А	I	0.000 A
Po	0.0	w	Ро	0.0	W	Po	0.0 W
				$\triangleleft \triangleright$			
	Advance	>		1 Phase			Trigger ▷ 【】
	⊈ ⊥⁄						Step Mode 🗸 🗸
Setting Vac Measure	0.0	V	Vdc	0.0	V	Freq.	60.00 Hz
V	0.00	V	I	0.000	A	ls	0.000 A
Q	0.0 v	'AR	Vac	0.00	V	lac	0.000 A

Tap 🗾 to enter the setup screen.

‹ ⊷ر	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3				\equiv
Step N	/lode P	review A	All					
	Vac		40.0		∆Vac		10.0	
	Vdc		0.0		∆Vdc		20.0	
	Freq.		50.00	Hz	∆Freq.		10.00	Hz
	Dwell		60.0	ms	Waveform	A ~		
‹)	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3				\equiv
Step N	/lode P	review A	AII					
	Count		3		Degree		90.0	
				•	•			

Tap = on the function bar to enter the More Setting menu.

<··ر	М	ore Setting	
	Trigger 🔵	Auto	Manual

STEP Mode provides a simple auto-switch function to change the output voltage by stepping. Waveform programming sets the item with an initial voltage and specifies the dwell time and the change of each step as well as the step number. The output voltage will return to the last state after execution.

Trigger method: Auto / Manual

Auto: Finishes all counts when triggered. Manual: The output voltage changes every time it operates. Count: The count number of each change.

Dwell: The time for each step.

Vac, Freq., Vdc: The Vac, Freq., DC initial value when STEP mode starts. Δ **Vac,** Δ **Freq.,** Δ **Vdc:** The difference value of each step. (It can be negative.) **Waveform = A / B:** Select waveform (see 3.5.6.) **Degree:** The output phase angle of the start step.

Degree: The output phase angle of the start step.

Tap to enter the STEP mode. Tap Trigger on the upper right to trigger the output. The Trigger appears on a blue background indicating the Step mode is under execution. Meanwhile, the screen will display on the top indicating the Regenerative Grid Simulator

is ON. Tap Trigger D again to stop the waveform and change to the next STEP. Pause

keeps the STEP waveform at the current value until Pause is tapped again. When the Regenerative Grid Simulator finishes all Counts, the LCD will return to its initial state and the Regenerative Grid Simulator will turn OFF.

Ac	lvance >	1 Phase		Trigger
Setting	¥ 1/			Step Mode 🛛 🗸
Vac	0.0 V Vdc	0.0	V Freq.	60.00 Hz
Measure V	1.57 V I	0.080	A Is	0.115 A
Q	0.0 VAR Vac	0.46	V lac	0.016 A
Freq.	0.00 Hz PF	0.935	Vdc	-1.51 V
		$\triangleleft \triangleright$		
Ac	lvance >	1 Phase		Trigger
	lvance →	1 Phase		ON
		1 Phase 0.0	V Freq.	^{●●} ▷ Ⅱ
Setting	₽ ⊥		V Freq.	Step Mode 🗸 🛛
Setting Vac Measure	∑ _ <u>√</u> 0.0 ∨ ∨dc	0.0 0.077	V Freq.	ON ▷ II Step Mode > 60.00 Hz

If the Regenerative Grid Simulator is on, tapping **ON/OFF** will stop the output and set the waveform to zero volts. Tap **ON/OFF** again and the Regenerative Grid Simulator will output the waveform set in MAIN PAGE. Trigger must be tapped to restart the source. If the Regenerative Grid Simulator is not on tap **ENTER** key to output the STEP waveform.

The LCD shows (Trigger UP) and (Trigger DOWN) when **Trigger = Manual**. The output waveform changes to the next voltage if Trigger UP is selected; and the output waveform changes to the previous voltage if Trigger DOWN is selected.

,	Advance >		3 Phase		Trigger ▷ 수 ᠅
ل ا	¥ 1	i			Step Mode 🗸 🗸
Setting Vac Vdc Freq.	0.0 \ 0.0 \ 60.00 Hz	,	0.0 V 0.0 V 60.00 Hz		0.0 V 0.0 V 60.00 Hz
Measure V	0.00 v	v	0.00 V	V	0.00 V
I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A
Ро	0 .0 W	Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W
			$\triangleleft ho$		

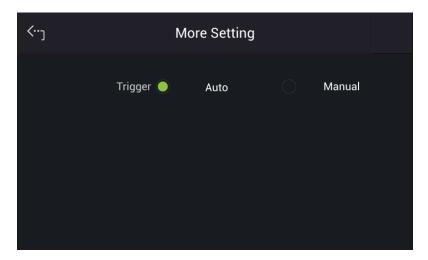
Example of STEP Mode in 1_Phase Mode:

Trigger: Auto

STEP MODE SETTING:

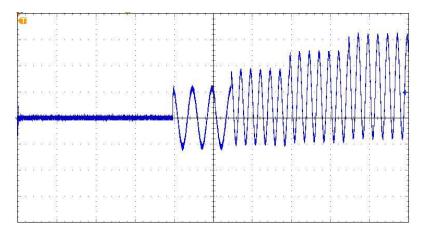
Vac = 40V, Δ Vac = 10V Freq. = 50Hz, Δ Freq, = 10Hz Vdc = 0V, Δ Vdc = 20V Degree = 90°, Dwell = 60ms Count = 3 , Waveform = A

Following lists the setting pages of STEP MODE.



‹ ر)	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3			\equiv
Step N	/lode P	review A	All				
	Vac		40.0	V	ΔVac	10.0	V
	Vdc		0.0	V	∆Vdc	20.0	۷
	Freq.		50.00	Hz	ΔFreq.	10.00	Hz
	Dwell		60.0	ms ●●	Waveform	A ~	
‹)							
. 1	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3			\equiv
_		Ø1 review A		Ø3			≡
Step N				Ø3	Degree	90.0	≡
Step N	ر Node P			Ø3	Degree	90.0	≡
Step N	ر Node P			Ø3	Degree [90.0	=
Step N	ر Node P			Ø <u>3</u>	Degree [90.0	=
Step N	ر Node P			Ø <u>3</u>	Degree [90.0	=

The trigger waveform for the above settings:

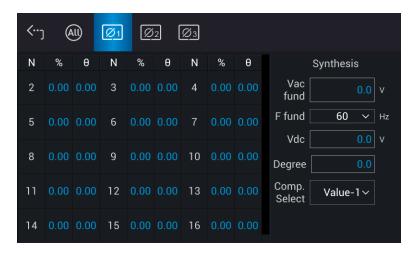


5.5 Synthesis Waveform

On the Advance main page (as shown in section 5.1), tap the menu on the upper right to enter the Synthesis function.

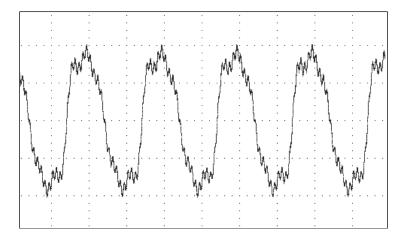
	Advance	>	3 Phase		Trigger >
	⊈ ⊿	(j			Synthesis ~
Setting Vac Vdc Freq. Measure	0.0 0.0 60.00	V V Hz	0.0 V 0.0 V 60.00 Hz		0.0 V 0.0 V 60.00 Hz
V	0.00	vv	0.00 V	v	0.00 V
I	0.000	AI	0.000 A	1	0.000 A
Po	0.0	W Po	0.0 W	Po	0.0 W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$		
	Advance	>	1 Phase		Trigger
یت ا	⊊ _⁄				
a!					Synthesis ~
Setting Vac	0.0	V Vdc	0.0 V	Freq.	Synthesis 60.00 Hz
<u> </u>			0.0 v 0.000 A		
Vac Measure	0.0 0.00			ls	60.00 Hz

Tap 🗾 to enter the setup screen.



The 61800 Series Regenerative Grid Simulator provides a Synthesis function to create complex waveforms. The harmonic components range up to 50 orders with the fundamental

frequency limited to 50Hz or 60Hz. Users can program the size and phase angle of each order easily on the LCD. The following is an example of a synthesis waveform.



Compose = Value-1 / Value-2 / Value-3/ Percent-1 / Percent-2 / Percent-3: The data form of each harmonic order.

Value: The absolute value.

Percent: The percentage of the fundamental frequency voltage.

Users can program 6 types of synthesis waveforms to execute or save.

Vac fund.: The fundamental frequency voltage, the maximum is limited by the RANGE setting.

F fund. = 50 / 60Hz: The fundamental frequency.

Vdc: The DC voltage component.

Degree: The start angle of the output waveform.

The following is an example of using Synthesis Mode in 1_Phase Mode:

Tap *to* enter the editing screen. Select the desired column and use the numeric buttons

to enter the setting. Tap it to complete the input. The example uses the following settings:

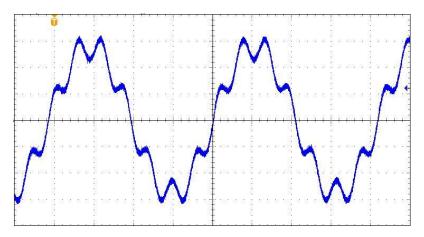
OUTPUT SETTING: Vac = 100V, F = 60Hz

	Advance >		1 Phase	e		gger >
	¥ 1				Synthesis	~
Setting Vac	100.0 v	Vdc	0.0	V Freq	60.00	Hz
Measure V Q Freq.	0.00 V 0.0 VAR 0.00 Hz	l Vac PF	0.000 0.00 0.000	A Is V Iac Vdc	0.000 0.000 0.00) A

Compose = Percent-1 Edit = Φ 1 Vac fund. = 100.0V F fund. = 60Hz Vdc = 0.0V Degree = 0.0°

‹ ر	æ	AU	Ø1	Ø	2 (Ø3			
Ν	%	θ	Ν	%	θ	Ν	%	θ	Synthesis
2	0.00	0.00	3	0.00	0.00	4	0.00	0.00	Vac 100.0 v
5	0.00	0.00	6	0.00	0.00	7	0.00	0.00	F fund $60 \sim Hz$
8	0.00	0.00	9	0.00	0.00	10	0.00	0.00	Vdc 0.0 v
11	0.00	0.00	12	0.00	0.00	13	0.00	0.00	Degree 0.0
14	0.00	0.00	15	0.00	0.00	16	0.00	0.00	Comp. Select Value-1~

Tap to return to the Synthesis main page. Waveform for the above settings is shown below.



The figure above is the output voltage waveform as measured by an oscilloscope.

 To protect the Regenerative Grid Simulator from damage, it is necessary to limit the synthesis values and percentages as follows: 2 < order < 10, value < 90V or percentage < 30%.

11 < order < 20, value < 60V or percentage < 20%.

- $21 \leq \text{order} \leq 40$, value $\leq 30V$ or percentage $\leq 10\%$.
- $41 \leq$ order \leq 50, value \leq 15V or percentage \leq 5%.
- 2. If the synthesis waveform exceeds the voltage limit, OUTPUT
 - overvoltage (OVP) or DST Protection will occur.

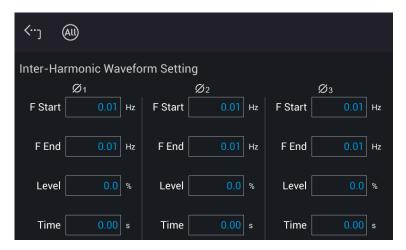
Notice

5.6 Inter-Harmonic Waveform

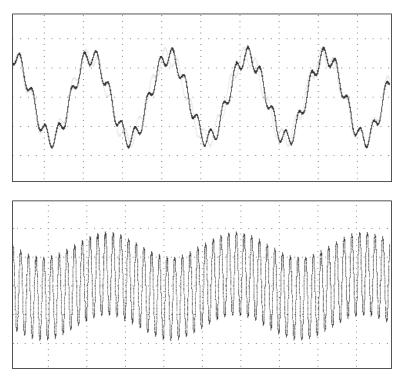
On the Advance main page (as shown in section 5.1), tap the menu on the upper right to enter the Inter-harmonics function.

	Advance	>		3 Phase			Trigger ▷ II	
	¥ 1	(i)			Int	er-Harmonic ~	
Setting Vac Vdc Freq. Measure	0.0 0.0 60.00	V V Hz		0.0 0.0 60.00	V V Hz		0.0 V 0.0 V 60.00 Hz	
V	0.00	v	V	0.00	V	V	0.00 V	
I	0.000	A	I	0.000	A	I	0.000 A	
Po	0.0	w	Po	0.0	w	Po	0.0 W	
		1		$\triangleleft \triangleright$	I			
	Advance → 1 Phase Trigger							
	Advance							
						Int	er-Harmonic ~	
Setting Vac		V	Vdc	0.0	V	Int Freq.		
Setting	₽ 1		Vdc	0.0 0.000			er-Harmonic ~	
Setting Vac Measure	⊊ <u>ℓ</u> 0.0	V	I		A	Freq. IS	er-Harmonic > 60.00 Hz	

Tap 🗾 to enter the setup screen.



For the Regenerative Grid Simulator Inter-harmonic function, fundamental voltage output, an additional frequency of variable, and voltage components are added to test create antiinterference waveforms. The following is an example of an inter-harmonic waveform:



- **F start:** The start frequency of the scanning wave. The range is 0.01Hz ~ 3000Hz.
- **F end:** The end frequency of the scanning wave. The range is 0.01Hz ~ 3000Hz.
- **Level:** The rms of scanning wave that is the percentage of the fundamental voltage set in the Advance main page.
- **Time:** The scanning time from F start to F end.

The following is the example of using Inter-harmonics Mode in 1_Phase Mode:

Tap *to enter the editing screen.* Select the desired column and use the numeric buttons

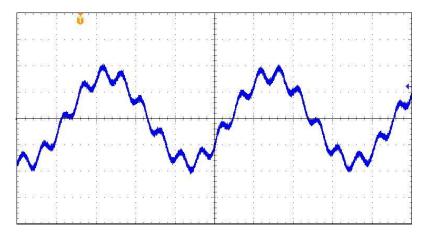
to enter the setting. Tap it to complete the input. The example uses the following settings:

OUTPUT SETTING: Vac = 60.0V, F = 60Hz F start = 500.0Hz F end = 500.0Hz Level = 20.0%

Time = 10.0Sec

‹								
Inter-Harmonic Waveform Setting								
F Start	500.00	Hz	F End	500.00	Hz			
Level	20.0	%	Time	10.00				

Tap to return to the Inter-harmonics main page, and tap Trigger on the upper right to output the waveform.



The figure above is the output voltage waveform of the Regenerative Grid Simulator as measured by an oscilloscope for the above example.



- 1. To protect the Regenerative Grid Simulator from damage it is necessary to limit the start and end Frequency Levels.
 - If 0.01Hz \leq F start or F end \leq 500Hz, Level \leq 30%.
 - If 500Hz < F start or F end ≤ 1000 Hz, Level $\leq 20\%$. If 1000Hz < F start or F end ≤ 2400 Hz, Level $\leq 10\%$. If 2400Hz \leq F start or F end ≤ 3000 Hz, Level $\leq 5\%$.
- 2. If the inter-harmonics waveform is over the voltage limit, OUTPUT overvoltage (OVP) or DST Protection will occur.

5.7 Harmonic Waveform

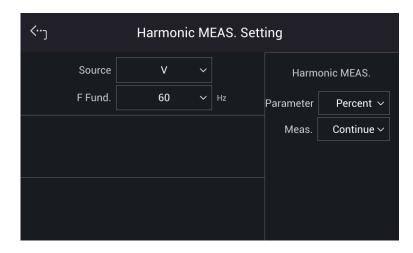
In the Advance main page (as shown in section 5.1), tap the menu on the upper right to enter the Harmonic Meas. function.

	Advan	ce	>	3	Phase	Trigger
Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ð			Harmonic Meas.~
Ν	Value	Ν	Value	Ν	Value	Φ1
2	0.00	3	0.00	4	0.00	THD 0.0 %
5	0.00	6	0.00	7	0.00	
8	0.00	9	0.00	10	0.00	Fund. 0.0 v
11	0.00	12	0.00	13	0.00	

	Advan	ce	>	1	Phase		Trigger
		Harmonic	Meas.~				
Ν	Value	Ν	Value	Ν	Value		
2	0.00	3	0.00	4	0.00	тнр	0.0 %
5	0.00	6	0.00	7	0.00		0.0 V
8	0.00	9	0.00	10	0.00	Fund.	0.0 V
11	0.00	12	0.00	13	0.00		

Tap 🖉 to enter the setup screen.

∹] Harmonic MEAS. Setting							
Ø1	Source	V	~		Harm	onic MEAS.		
21	F Fund.	60	~	Hz	Parameter	Value 🗸		
Ø2	Source	V	~		Meas.	Single 🗸		
902	F Fund.	60	~	Hz				
Ø3	Source	V	~					
9 3	F Fund.	60	~	Hz				



This function can measure the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) of the fundament frequency 50Hz or 60Hz, the DC, and the fundamental frequency of output current or voltage, it can measure $2 \sim 50$ orders of harmonic values.

Source = V / I: Measures the source signal output voltage or output current. V: The output voltage. I: The output current.

F fund. = 50 / 60 Hz: The fundamental frequency of the source signal.

Parameter = Percent / Value: The data form of each harmonic component. Percent: The percentage of fundament frequency value. Value: The absolute value.

Measurement = Single / Continue: The way the measurement result displays on LCD. Single: The display will keep the measured data when set. It takes about 3 seconds to get the results.

Continue: The display updates the measured data when set. It takes about 10 seconds to get stable results.

The following is an example of using Harmonic Meas. in 1_Phase Mode:

Set the Waveform A to DST04 waveform (see section 3.5.6).

When the waveform setting is done, tap the waveform to view the output waveform, the ratio of each harmonic order, and the output angle.



In Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) main page, set the Vac to 100.0V, and then tap **ON/OFF** to enable the waveform.

ME	AS. & Setup >	1 Phase	≡
	¥ O		AC + DC 🗸 🗸
Setting V _{LN}	100.0 V Vdc	0.0 V Freq.	60.00 Hz
Measure V Q Freq.	0.00 V I 0.0 VAR Vac 0.00 Hz PF	0.000 A Is 0.00 V Iac 0.000 Vdc	0.000 A 0.000 A 0.00 V

Tap MENU and select Advance, using the drop-down to enter Harmonic Meas.

Tap 2 to enter the editing screen. Select the desired column and use the numeric buttons to enter the setting. Tap 4 to complete the input. The example uses the following settings:

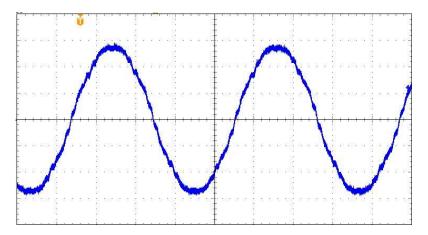
Source = V F fund. = 60 Hz Measurement = Continue Parameter = Percent

<··ر)	Harmoni	tting			
Source	v	~		Harm	onic MEAS.
F Fund.	60	~	Hz	Parameter	Percent \sim
				Meas.	Continue \sim

Tap to return to the Harmonic Meas. main page, and tap Trigger to perform the output voltage harmonic measurement.

	Advano	ce	>	1	Phase	Trigger
		Harmonic Meas.~				
Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	
2	0.00	3	0.00	4	0.00	THD 0.0 %
5	0.00	6	0.00	7	0.00	DC 0.0 v
8	0.00	9	0.00	10	0.00	Fund. 0.0 v
11	0.00	12	0.00	13	0.00	

After triggering, tap the icons on the top to view the measurements for each phase.



The output voltage waveform of the Regenerative Grid Simulator is measured by an oscilloscope for the above settings.



When the Trigger key is tapped the current harmonic measurement will adjust the internal gain automatically by the measured data so that the Regenerative Grid Simulator achieves more accurate data for each harmonic. Thus, it is better to wait for the load to be stabilized before executing the harmonic measurement. In addition, the load cannot be changed during measurement, or some data may be lost and/or cause an overcurrent protection.

6. Parallel Operation

6.1 Signal Cable Connection for Parallel Mode

6.1.1 Connecting Cable for Two Units

When the Regenerative Grid Simulators are used in parallel mode, a parallel communication cable is required to transmit the data. The connection is shown below.

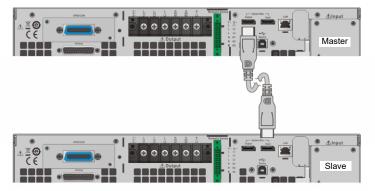


Figure 6-1 Diagram for Connecting Two Units in Parallel

6.1.2 Connecting Cables for Three Units

When the Regenerative Grid Simulators are used in parallel mode, two parallel communication cables are required to transmit the data. The connection is shown below.

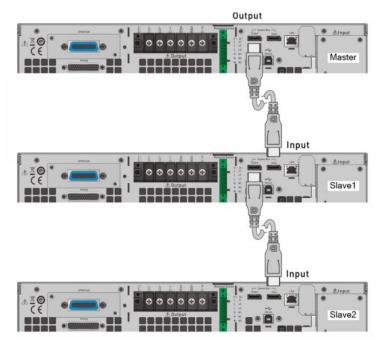


Figure 6-2 Diagram for Connecting Three Units in Parallel

6.1.3 3-Phase/1-Phase Connection for Paralleling Simulators

When the Regenerative Grid Simulators are used in parallel mode, connect the load cables and remote sense wires as shown below. Figure 6-3 shows the connection of paralleling 3 units in 3-phase while Figure 6-4 shows the connection in 1-phase.

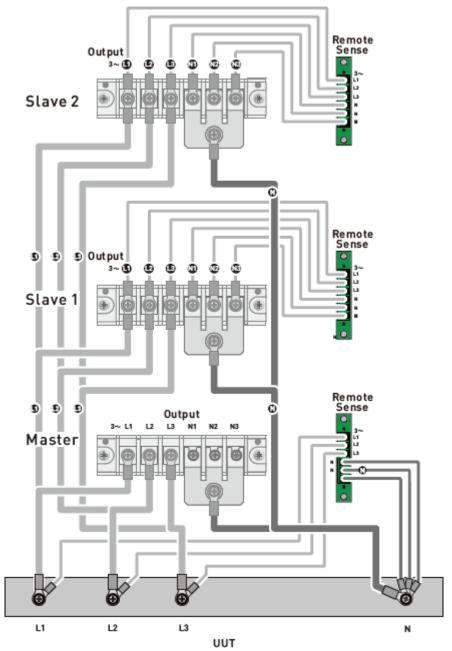


Figure 6-3 Connection Diagram for Paralleling 3 Units in 3-Phase

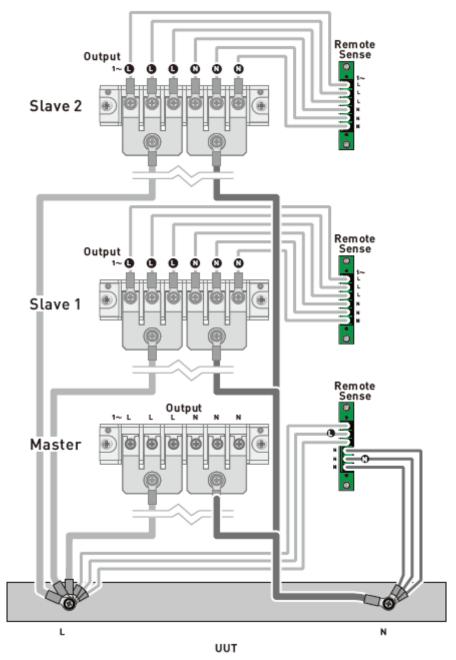


Figure 6-4 Connection Diagram for Paralleling 3 Units in 1-Phase

Notice

- When multiple simulators are operated in parallel, the coupling of the Master and Slave must be conducted under the same conditions. It is forbidden to change settings between operations, otherwise, it will cause an output error.
- 2. When the 61800 series are operated in parallel, the maximum output current per phase is 315A as shown in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1							
	3-Phase P	Parallel Mode	1-Phase Parallel Mode				
61800 Series Model	Max. Parallel No.	Max. Output Current (A) per Phase	Max. Parallel No.	Max. Output Current (A) per Phase			
61809	3	87	3	261			
61812	3	96	3	288			
61815	2	105	2	315			

- 3. Different models cannot be paralleled for use.
- 4. When parallel is in use, make sure the capacity of the circuit breaker is sufficient, and the power cord earth wire is connected to the same point and grounded correctly.
- 5. Both the 1-Phase and 3-Phase modes of the 61800 series Regenerative Grid Simulator support the parallel function.
- 6. The same models in the 61800 series can be connected in parallel, and the maximum number is 3 units. When more than 3 units are planned for paralleling, please contact the sales service or agents of CHROMA.

6.2 Settings

See section 3.4.3 for detailed setting information.

6.3 Troubleshooting

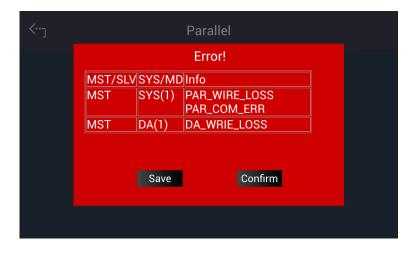
When paralleling multiple devices, each device must have a parallel cable to transmit the signals. When the Slave number is set incorrectly an error message will result, follow the procedure below for troubleshooting and re-execute parallel/series connection as needed.

6.3.1 Wire Loss

If "SYS_PAR_COM_ERR" occurs when enabling the Master connection, check to see if the parallel/serial cable is properly connected and the fixture for parallel/series connection is properly installed. Also, check to see if the regenerative grid simulator is set to Slave.



If the parallel/series cable is not connected properly or disconnected when enabling the Master connection, an "SYS_PAR_WIRE_LOSS" warning will appear. In this case, turn the device off first and check if the parallel/serial cable is connected firmly, and reboot.



7. Regenerative AC Load Mode (Option)

7.1 Switching to AC Load Mode

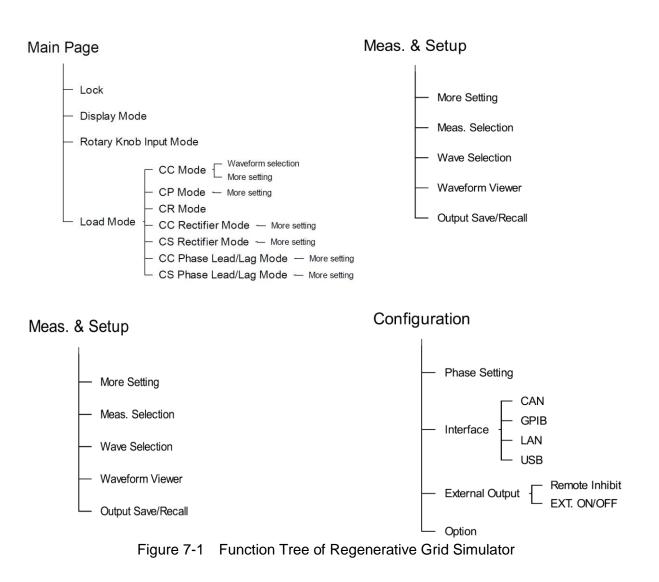
Using the "Option" function in the Configuration menu and the steps listed below can switch a Regenerative Grid Simulator to AC load mode.

Configuration >		
Phase Setting	Parallel	Output Relay
Interface	Remote Output	Remote Sense
Calibration	External Vref.	Power On Status
Option		
‹	Option	
AC Load		

- 1. Tap the "Configuration" menu.
- 2. Tap "Option" to enter the "Option" menu.
- 3. Tap "AC Load".

7.2 AC Load Function Interface

When in AC load mode, the screen shows MAIN PAGE (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode). There are CC Rectifier, CS Rectifier, CR, CC Lead/Lag, and CS Lead/Lag 5 functions on the upper right for selection. The regenerative AC load measurement items are displayed under Meas. area. Each output phase has 15 measurement items in total 3 pages which are the same as the Regenerative Grid Simulator (see section 0). When powered on, the regenerative AC load can be manually operated following the command tree diagram shown in Figure 7-1.



7.3 Relationship between Crest Factor and Power Factor

The crest factor is the peak current divided by the root mean square (RMS) current. When the crest factor is set to 1.414, it means that the DSP will produce a sine current waveform.

The definition of the power factor is the real power divided by the apparent power. If the PF is different from the set value, the DSP will correct the position of the current waveform to match the PF value. For resistive loads, the power factor is 1. If the values of V_{rms} and I_{rms} are constant, the decrease in power factor is due to the increase of crest factor, and the effective product of voltage and current will also decrease as well.

The following relationship between PF and CF is based on the voltage waveform whose input voltage is a sine wave, because the estimation theory is based on the input voltage waveform and the current waveform is a sine wave or a corrected sine wave. The maximum power factor of a fixed crest factor occurs at the maximum overlap of the input voltage waveform and the current waveform. In other words, the peaks of voltage and current occur at the same time. The minimum power factor occurs at the minimum overlap of the input

voltage waveform and the current waveform. In other words, the zero-crossing points of the voltage and current waveforms are the same as shown in Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3.

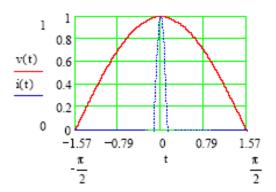


Figure 7-2 The Maximum PF Passing the Fixed CF

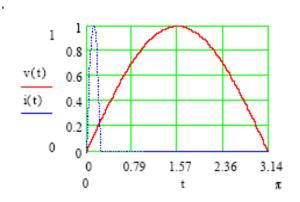


Figure 7-3 The Minimum PF Passing the Fixed CF

According to theory, the relationship between maximum PF and CF is shown in Figure 7-4

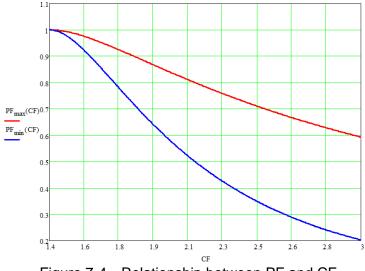


Figure 7-4 Relationship between PF and CF

Notice

- Figure 7-2 shows the maximum PF when setting the CF state in CC Rectifier mode (section 7.4.1) and CS Rectifier mode (section 7.4.2).
 If "Both" is selected in CC mode (see section 7.4.6) and CP mode (see
- 2. If Both is selected in CC mode (see section 7.4.0) and CF mode (see section 7.4.7), CF and PF values need to be entered at the same time. In the "Both" mode, the priority of CF and PF needs to be set again. If the setting exceeds the range shown in Figure 7-4, the regenerative AC load will automatically change the setting to a valid range as explained in the following 2 examples.

Example 1: (When the priority is CF and the UUT output voltage is 200 V_{rms})

- a. When setting CF=1.5 and PF=1, if the allowable PF value is under CF=1.5, the valid range is 0.977~0.993. The system will load using the closest allowable PF value. In this case, the PF value 0.993 will be used.
- b. When setting CF=1.5 and PF=0.8, if the allowable PF value is under CF=1.5, the valid range is 0.977~0.993. The system will load using the closest allowable PF value. In this case, the PF value of 0.977 will be used.
- c. When setting CF=3 and PF=0.1, if the allowable PF value is under CF=3, the valid range is 0.219~0.593. The system will load using the closest allowable PF value. In this case, the PF value 0.219 will be used.
- d. When setting CF=3 and PF=0.7, if the allowable PF value is under CF=3, the valid range is 0.219~0.593. The system will load using the closest allowable PF value. In this case, the PF value 0.593 will be used.

Example 2: (When the priority is PF and the UUT output voltage is 200 V_{ms})

- a. When setting PF=0.8 and CF=3, if the allowable CF value is under PF=0.8, the valid range is 1.750~2.153. The system will load using the closest allowable CF value. In this case, the CF value 2.153 will be used.
- b. When setting PF=0.8 and CF=1.5, if the allowable CF value is under PF=0.8, the valid range is 1.750 ~ 2.153. The system will load using the closest allowable CF value. In this case, the CF value 1.750 will be used.
- c. When setting PF=0.6 and CF=3, if the allowable CF value is under PF=0.6, the valid range is 1.972~2.866. The system will load using the closest allowable CF value. In this case, the CF value 2.866 will be used.
- d. When setting PF=0.6 and CF=1.5, if the allowable CF value is under PF=0.6, the valid range is 1.972~2.866. The system will load using the closest allowable CF value. In this case, the CF value 1.972 will be used.

7.4 Manual Operation

7.4.1 CC Rectifier Mode

When in CC Rectifier mode, it can change the setting of loading current RMS amplitude (Iac) and crest factor (CF) in the MAIN PAGE.

М	EAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		≡
ر تا	¥ 0 (LI)	í		CC Rectified
Setting	Ø1		Ø2		Ø3
lac	0.00 a		0.00 A		0.00 a
CF	1.414		1.414		1.414
Meas.					
V	0.44 v	V	0.15 V	V	0.34 v
1	0.000 A	I I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A
ls	0.000 A	ls	0.000 A	ls	0.000 A
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$		

M	EAS. & S	Setup	>	1 Phase			\equiv
ل ا	Ŷ	\odot			(CC Rectifie	ed
Setting	0.	00 a	CF	1.414			
Meas. V	0.31	V	1	0.000 A	ls	0.000 A	
Q	0.0	VAR	Vac	0.00 V	lac	0.000 A	
Freq.	0.00	Hz	PF	0.000	Vdc	0.00 v	•
				\triangleleft			

7.4.1.1 Wave Selection

The Regenerative Grid Simulator provides various output waveforms selection for each

phase. In Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) menu, tap to choose Waveform Selection. There are sine wave, positive half-cycle wave, negative half-cycle wave, Leading-edge wave, and Trailing-edge wave 5 types for selection.



Set the 3-phase waveform to the leading edge wave at the same time:

- 1. Tap 🥘 on the top to set the output to All.
- 2. Tap the "Leading" icon.
- 3. Long-press the "Leading" icon for 1 second can zoom in on the set waveform for viewing.





The loading waveform is only provided when the CC Rectifier mode is selected.

7.4.1.2 More Settings in CC Rectifier Mode

In Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap 📃 to enter the menu, and select More Settings to perform advanced settings as described below.

<···ر	Al	Ø1	<u>Ø2</u>	Ø3				
More Settings								
Off De	gree	O D	egree		med			
On De	gree		0.00		Off Degree	0.00		
lac Sle	ew Rate		100.00	A/ms	S Slew Rate	1000.0 VA/ms		
Phase	e Limit	OF	F	ON				
Power	Factor	OF	F	ON				

Notice

1

- 1. When the selected loading waveform is not a sine wave, "More settings" is invalid.
- 2. CF setting is not provided when the selected loading waveform is not a sine wave. For example, the CF setting will be grayed out and executed using CF=1.414 when returning to Meas. & Setup page after Trailing is selected as the figures shown below.



N	1EAS. & Setup	> 3 F	hase		
		• (i)		CC F	Rectified
Setting	Ø1	Q	02		Ø3
lac	0.00 a		0.00 a		0.00 a
CF					
Meas.					
V	0.60 V	V 0.2	25 V	v 0.	30 V
1	0.000 A	0.0	A 000	I 0.	000 A
ls	0.000 A	ls 0.(A 000	ls 0.	000 A
		<	10		

A. On/Off Degree

The regenerative AC load in CC and CS Rectifier Mode controls the output and stops

outputting angle when loading the current waveform. Use On Degree and Off Degree on the screen to enable and disable this feature.

The following is the procedure to set the output phase angle to turn on at 90 degrees, and off at 180 degrees in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode.

- 1. Tap "On Degree".
- 2. Tap 9, 0, and to change the value to "90.0".
- 3. Tap "Off Degree".
- 4. Tap **1**, **8**, **0**, and **b** to change the value to "180.0".

∹	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3					
More	More Settings								
Off D	egree	● De	egree		ned				
On D	egree		90.00		Off Degree		180.00		
lac S	lew Ra	te	00.00	A/ms	S∖P Slew Rat	te	1000.0	VA/ms W/ms	
Phas	e Limit	OF	F	ON					
Powe Facto		OF	F	ON	•				



When **QUIT** is tapped, if "OFF Degree = IMMED", the loading current will skip immediately. In the meantime, the Off Degree is grayed out to be invalid for setting.

≺ ••ر	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3				
More Settings								
Off D	egree	De	gree	• Im	med			
On D	egree		90.00		Off I	Degree		
lac S	lew Ra	te	100.00	A/ms	S∖P	Slew Rat	e 1000.0	VA/ms W/ms
Phas	e Limit		F	ON				
Powe Facto		OF	F	ON	•			

B. Slew Rate

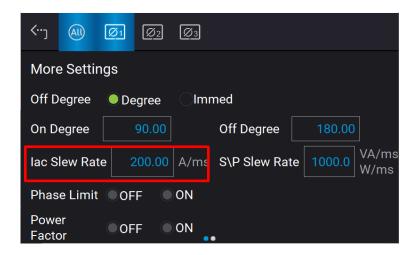
The regenerative AC load can adjust the slew rate of load transient to control the current waveform change speed when the load current and apparent power command changes. The commands are lac Slew Rate and S/P Slew Rate.

lac Slew Rate: Slew rate of lac command.

When the regenerative AC load is in Load On state, the setting of load current in the MAIN PAGE is varied by the lac slew rate set.

The procedure of setting lac Slew Rate =200 in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode is described below.

- 1. Tap "lac Slew Rate".
- 2. Tap **2**, **0**, **0**, and **t** to change the value to "200 ".

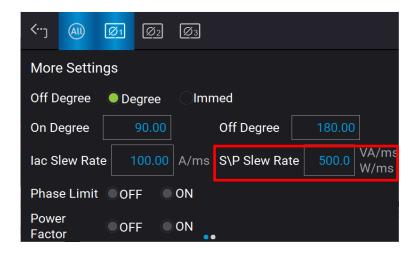


S/P Slew Rate: The slew rate of the S/P command.

When the regenerative AC load is in Load On state, the setting of load current in the MAIN PAGE is varied by the S/P slew rate set.

The procedure of setting S/P Slew Rate =500 in 1_Phase Mode /3_Phase Mode is described below.

- 1. Tap "S/P Slew Rate".
- 2. Tap **5**, **0**, **0**, and **to** change the value to "500 ".



- The maximum setting of the lac Slew Rate is 800A/ms and the minimum is 0.01A/ms.
 - 2. When the regenerative AC load is **ON**, the output ends immediately as set. When **OFF** is executed, the load will change to 0A immediately. If changing the slew rate to 0A is desired, you should key in 0A and tap

instead of executing **OFF**.

7.4.2 CS Rectifier Mode

Notice

When in CS Rectifier mode, it can change the setting of apparent power (S) and crest factor (CF) in the MAIN PAGE.

М	EAS. & Setup	> 3 Phase	≡
Setting			CS Rectified
Setting	0.0 VA	0.0 VA	0.0 VA
CF	1.414	1.414	1.414
	1.414	1.414	1.414
Meas. V	0.05 V	V 0.66 V	v 0.91 v
1	0.95 V 0.000 A	I 0.000 A	I 0.000 A
ls	0.000 A	ls 0.000 A ⊲⊳	ls 0.000 A

M	EAS. & S	Setup	>	1 Phase		≡
	Ŷ	\odot				CS Rectified
Setting						
S	(). <mark>()</mark> va	CF	1.414		
Meas. V	0.43	V		0.000 A	ls	0.000 A
Q	0.0	VAR	Vac	0.00 V	lac	0.000 A
Freq.	0.00	Hz	PF	0.000	Vdc	0.00 V
				$\triangleleft \diamond$		



Refer to section 7.3 for the mapping diagram of the maximum measured PF when setting in CF state.

7.4.2.1 More Settings in CS Rectifier Mode

See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.

7.4.3 CR Mode

M	EAS. & S	Setup	>	3 Phase		≡
Setting	⊊ Ø1	•	All	(i) Ø2		CR Ø3
R	300	.ΟΩ		300.0 Ω		300.0 Ω
Meas.						
V	0.00 -0.002	V 2 A	V	-0.00 V 0.000 A	V	0.00 V 0.023 A
Po	0.0	W	Ро	0.0 W ⊲⊳	Ро	0.0 W
	_		1			
M	IEAS. & S	Setup	>	1 Phase		\equiv
E.	Ŷ	\odot				
		\smile				CR
Setting		•				CR
R	30(ο.0.0				CR
	300					CR
				0.000 A	Is	
R Meas.	30(0.91 0.0 0.00).() Ω	I Vac PF	0.000 A 0.00 V 0.000	Is Iac Vdc	CR 0.000 A 0.000 A 0.000 V

When in CR mode, it can change the resistance (R) in the MAIN PAGE.

7.4.4 CC Phase Lead/Lag Mode

When in CC Phase Lead/Lag mode, it can change the current amplitude and phase setting in the MAIN PAGE.

М	EAS. & Setup	> 3 Phase	≡
E I I I I	¥ 0 (• i	CC Lead/Lag
Setting	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3
lac	0.00 a	0.00 A	0.00 A
Deg	0.00 °	0.00 °	0.00 °
Meas.			
1	0.000 A	I 0.000 A	I 0.000 A
ls	0.000 A	ls 0.000 A	ls 0.000 A
Q	0.0 VAR	q 0.0 VAR	q 0.0 VAR
		$\triangleleft \triangleright$	

М	EAS. & S	Setup	>	1 Phase			\equiv
Ē	Ŷ	\odot				CC Lead/L	₋ag
Setting	0.	00 A	Deg	0.00°			
^{Meas.} V Q Freq.	0.62 0.0 0.00	V VAR Hz	l Vac PF	0.000 A 0.00 V 0.000	ls Iac Vdc		A A V

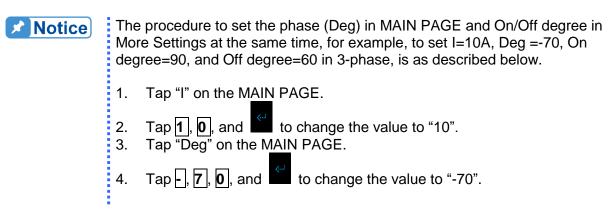
7.4.4.1 More Settings in CC Phase Lead/Lag Mode

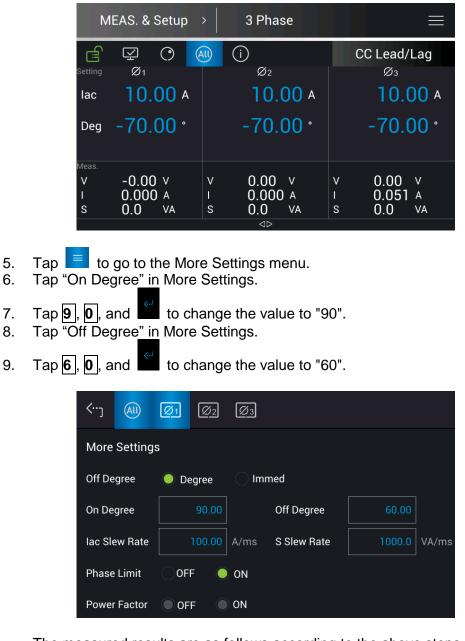
On the Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap 📃 to enter the menu and select More Setting to perform advanced settings as described below.

≺ ⊷ر	All	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3					
More Settings									
Off De	gree	O De	egree	🔵 Im	med				
On De	gree		0.00		Off Degree	0.00			
lac Sle	ew Rate		100.00	A/ms	S Slew Rate	1000.0	VA/ms		
Phase	Limit	OF	F 🦲	ON					
Power	Factor	OF	F	ON					

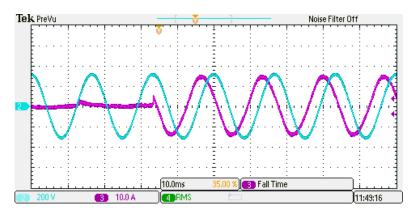
A. On/Off Degree

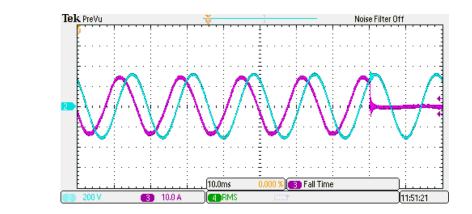
See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.





The measured results are as follows according to the above steps when the UUT is in 220V phase voltage.





B. Slew Rate

See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.

C. Phase Limit (default is ON)

The regenerative AC load in CC and CS Phase Lead/Lag Mode can change to Current Source Mode by setting the Phase limit OFF (to >90° or <-90° range). The setting sequence is as follows.

- 1. Tap OFF on the Phase Limit to remove the phase setting limit.
- 2. Return to Meas. & Setup to set the required phase.

< 🔍 🕼	<u>71</u> Ø2 Ø3								
More Settings									
Off Degree 🔵 Degree 🔷 Immed									
On Degree	0.00	Off Degree	0.00						
lac Slew Rate	100.00 A/ms	S Slew Rate	1000.0 VA/ms						
Phase Limit	Phase Limit OFF ON								
Power Factor	OFF ON								
MEAS. & Setup > 3 Phase 🗮									
		hase							
		CC	Eead/Lag						
		CC	≡ Lead/Lag Ø₃ 10.00 A						
E Setting Ø1) <u>(</u>) ()) ()) ()	2 2.00 A	Ø3						

Μ	IEAS. & Setup	>	3 Phase		≡
		All	(i)		CC Lead/Lag
Setting	Ø1		Ø2		Ø3
lac	10.00 A		10.00 A		10.00 A
Deg	-100.0 °		-100.0 °		-100.0 °
^{Meas.} V I Po	0.00 V 0.020 A -0.0 W	V I Po	0.00 V 0.000 A 0.0 W	V I Po	0.00 V 0.000 A 0.0 W
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$		

Notice

When the Phase Limit is set to OFF, set the phase to $>90^{\circ}$ or $<-90^{\circ}$, and then set the Phase Limit to ON, the phase set by Meas. & Setup will return to 0° .

MARNING When the Phase Limit is set to OFF, the phase setting range can be greater than 90° or less than -90°. The regenerative AC load at this time is a current source output, which will feed back power to the UUT. Be sure to confirm the characteristics of the UUT that must have recharge power consumption or power regenerative function to avoid damaging the equipment.

7.4.5 CS Phase Lead/Lag Mode

When in CS Phase Lead/Lag mode, it can change the apparent power and phase setting in the MAIN PAGE.

MEAS. & Setup > 3 Phase 🔤								
Ē	¥ ()	All	(j		CS Lead/Lag			
Setting	Ø1		Ø2		Ø3			
S	0.0 VA		0.0 VA		0.0 va			
Deg	0.00 °		0.00 °		0.00 °			
	PQ		PQ		PQ			
Meas.								
1	0.000 A	I	0.000 A	I	0.000 A			
ls	0.000 A	ls	0.000 A	ls	0.000 A			
Q	0.0 VAR	Q	0.0 VAR	Q	0.0 VAR			
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$					

M	EAS. & S	Setup	>	1 Phas	e			≡
ل ا	Ŷ	\odot				С	S Lead/	Lag
Setting								
S	().() va	Deg	0.0	00 °			PQ
				0				
Meas.								
V	0.74	V	1	0.000	А	ls	0.000	А
Q	0.0	VAR	Vac	0.00	۷	lac	0.000	Α
Freq.	0.00	Hz	PF	0.000		Vdc	0.00	V
				$\triangleleft \triangleright$				

Notice

Tap **PQ** on the main page, it can confirm the Real power (P) and virtual power (Q). Tap **Back** to return to the setup menu.

MEAS. & Setup > 3 Phase 🗮									
ii)	¥ 0 (AU	(j)		CS Lead/Lag				
Setting	Ø1		Ø2		Ø3				
Р	0.0 w		0.0 w		0.0 w				
Q	0.0 var		0.0 var		0.0 var				
	Back		Back		Back				
Meas.									
1	0.000 A	1	0.000 A	1	0.000 A				
ls	0.000 A	ls	0.000 A	ls	0.000 A				
Q	0.0 VAR	Q	0.0 VAR	Q	0.0 VAR				
			$\triangleleft \triangleright$						

M	EAS. & \$	Setup	>	1 Phas	e			
ليا	Ŷ	\odot				C	CS Lead/	Lag
Setting P	(D.0 w	Q	0.	() VAR			Back
Meas. V	0.05	V	1	0.000	А	ls	0.000	A
Q	0.0	VAR	Vac	0.00	V	lac	0.000	А
Freq.	0.00	Hz	PF	0.000		Vdc	0.00	۷
				$\triangleleft \triangleright$				

7-16

7.4.5.1 More Settings in CS Phase Lead/Lag Mode

In Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) page, tap 📒 to enter the menu and select More Setting to perform advanced settings as described below.

<	Ø1 Ø2	Ø3							
More Setting	More Settings								
Off Degree	Degree	🔵 lmı	med						
On Degree	0.00		Off Degree	0.00					
lac Slew Rate	100.00	A/ms	S Slew Rate	1000.0	VA/ms				
Phase Limit	OFF	ON							
Power Factor		ON							

A. On/Off Degree

See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.

B. Slew Rate

See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.

C. Power Factor (default is OFF)

The regenerative AC load in CS Phase Lead/Lag mode provides Power Factor (PF) for setting as described below.

1. Tap OFF on the Power Factor to enable the PF setting.

‹ ∙٫	(All)	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3				
More Settings								
Off De	gree	O De	egree	\bigcirc I	mmed			
On De	gree		0.00		Off Degree	0.00		
lac Sle	ew Rate		100.00	A/ms	S Slew Rate	1000.0	VA/ms	
Phase	Limit	OF	F	ON				
Power	Factor	OF	F 🦲	ON				

- 2. Return to Meas. & Setup to set the required PF.
- 3. When set to Lead, it means the phase of the load current is ahead of the UUT voltage phase. When set to Lag, it means the phase of the load current lags behind the UUT voltage phase.

М	EAS. &	Setup	>	3 Phase		
Setting	⊊ Ø1	0	NI)	(i) Ø2	C	S Lead/Lag Ø3
S). <mark>()</mark> va		0.0 VA		0.0 VA
PF	0.0	00		0.000		0.000
	Lead	PQ		Lead PQ		Lead PQ
Meas. I Is Q	0.000 0.000 0.0		l Is Q	0.000 A 0.000 A 0.0 VAR	l Is Q	0.000 A 0.000 A 0.0 VAR
				$\triangleleft \triangleright$		
M	EAS. & S	Setup	>	1 Phase		≡
L L L	EAS. & :	Setup •	>	1 Phase	С	≡ S Lead/Lag
	_		>		С	≡ S Lead/Lag
Setting	Ŷ			1 Phase 0.000	C	
Setting	Ş	0		0.000		d PQ
Setting S Meas.	Ŷ	() () VA	PF	0.000	Lea	d PQ

7.4.6 CC Mode

When in CC Mode, it can change the current amplitude, CF, and PF settings in the MAIN PAGE.

М	EAS. & S	Setup	>	3 Pha	se			\equiv
لت	Ş	\odot	All	(i)			CC	~
Setting	Ø1			Ø2			Ø3	
lac	0.0	A 00		0.	00 A		0.0	A 00
CF	1.4	14			14		1.4	14
PF	1.00	00		1.0	00		1.00	00
		Lead			Lead			Lead
Meas.								
V	0.00	V	V	0.00	V	V	0.00	V
1	0.000	А	1	0.000	А	1	0.000	А
ls	0.000	А	ls	0.000	А	ls	0.000	А
		10		\triangleleft				

М	EAS. &	Setup	>	1 Phas	se			\equiv
ا ا	Ŷ	\odot					CC	~
Setting		0.00 A	CF		414	PF	1.000	Lead
Meas. V	0.00	V	Í	0.000	А	s	0.0	VA
Po	0.0	Ŵ	Q	0.000	VAR	PF	0.000	
Freq.	0.00	Hz	CF	0.000		lpk	0.000	A
				\triangleleft				

When set to Lead, it means that the current loading phase leads to the UUT voltage phase. When set to Lag, it means the current loading phase lags behind the UUT voltage phase.

7.4.6.1 More Settings in CC Mode

In Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) menu, tap = to enter the menu, and select More Settings to perform advanced settings as described below.

< AU	Ø1 Ø2 Ø3								
More Setting	More Settings								
Off Degree	Degree Immed								
On Degree	0.00 Off Degree	0.00							
lac Slew Rate	100.00 A/ms S Slew Rate	1000.0 VA/ms							
Phase Limit	OFF ON								
Power Factor	OFF ON								

A. On/Off Degree

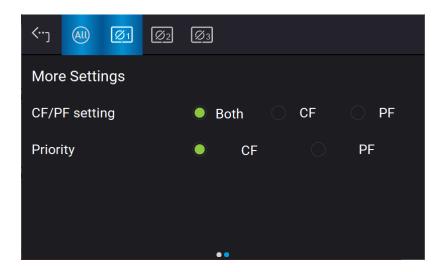
See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.

B. Slew Rate

See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.

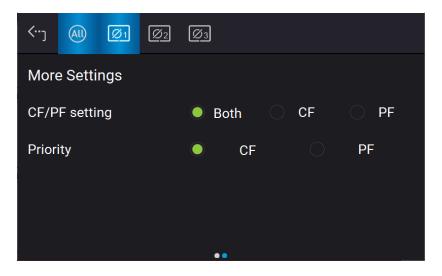
C. CF/PF

Slide to the second page of More Settings to perform CF/PF settings. In CC mode, there are CF, PF, and Both 3 parameters for setting.



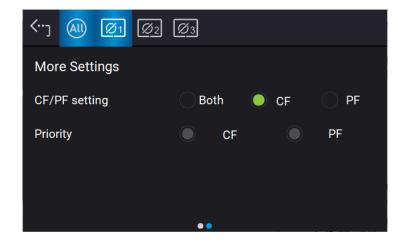
1. Both (default)

When set to Both, it requires setting the priority. When the priority is set to CF, the PF setting range is limited by the CF setting value (see Figure 7-4). On the contrary, if the priority is set to PF, the CF setting range will be limited by the PF setting value (see Figure 7-4).



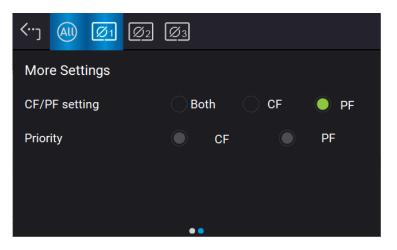
2. CF

When CF only is selected, the PF will be set to the maximum corresponding to the current CF setting (Figure 7-4) and cannot be changed.



3. PF

When PF only is selected, the CF will be set to the maximum corresponding to the current PF setting (Figure 7-4) and cannot be changed.



7.4.7 CP Mode

М	EAS. & S	Setup	>	3 Pha	se			
یتا ا	Ş	\odot	All	í			СР	~
Setting	Ø1			Ø2			Ø3	
Р	0	.0 W).0 W		0	.0 W
CF	1.4	14			14		1.41	4
PF	1.00	00		1.0	00		1.00	00
		Lead			Lead			Lead
Meas.								
V	0.00	V	V	0.00	V	V	0.00	V
1	0.000	А	1	0.000	Α	1	0.000	A
ls	0.000	А	ls	0.000	А	ls	0.000	A
				$\triangleleft \triangleright$				

When in CP Mode, it can change the power amplitude, CF, and PF settings in the MAIN PAGE.

M	EAS. &	Setup	>	1 Phas	se			≡
ایا	Ŷ	\odot					СР	~
Setting P		0.0 W	CF		414	PF	1.000	Lead
Meas.								
V	0.00	V	1	0.000	А	S	0.0	VA
Po	0.0	W	Q	0.0	VAR	PF	0.000	
Freq.	0.00	Hz	CF	0.000		Ipk	0.000	A
				\triangleleft				

When set to Lead, it means that the current loading phase leads to the UUT voltage phase. When set to Lag, it means the current loading phase lags behind the UUT voltage phase.

7.4.7.1 More Settings in CP Mode

In Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode) menu, tap = to enter the menu, and select More Settings to perform advanced settings as described below.

< (AII)									
More Settings	More Settings								
Off Degree	Degree Immed								
On Degree	0.00 Off Degree 0.00								
lac Slew Rate	100.00 A/ms S Slew Rate 1000.0 VA/ms								
Phase Limit	OFF ON								
Power Factor	● OFF ● ON								

A. On/Off Degree

See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.

B. Slew Rate

See section 7.4.1.2 for a detailed description.

C. CF/PF

Slide to the second page of More Settings to perform CF/PF settings. In CP mode, there are CF, PF, and Both 3 parameters for setting.

‹ ر	AU	Ø1	<u>Ø2</u>	Ø3			
More	e Setti	ngs					
CF/P	'F setti	ng		O Bo	oth	CF	O PF
Prior	ity				CF		PF
				•			

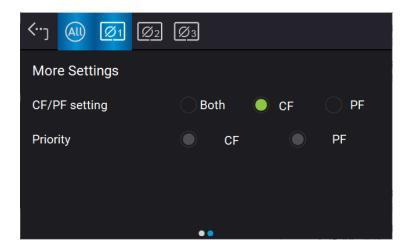
1. Both (default)

When set to Both, it requires setting the priority. When the priority is set to CF, the PF setting range is limited by the CF setting value (see Figure 7-4). On the contrary, if the priority is set to PF, the CF setting range will be limited by the PF setting value (see Figure 7-4).

<) (AU) (Ø1) (Ø	2 Ø3	
More Settings		
CF/PF setting	Both CF	O PF
Priority	• CF ·	PF
	••	

2. CF

When CF only is selected, the PF will be set to the maximum corresponding to the current CF setting (Figure 7-4) and cannot be changed.



3. PF

When PF only is selected, the CF will be set to the maximum corresponding to the current PF setting (Figure 7-4) and cannot be changed.

۲۰۰ ۸۰۰ ۸۰۰ ۸۰۰ ۸۰۰ ۸۰۰ ۸۰۰ ۸۰۰ ۸۰۰ ۲۰۰ <th۲۰۰< th=""> <th۲۰۰< th=""> <th۲۰۰< th=""></th۲۰۰<></th۲۰۰<></th۲۰۰<>	Ø3	
More Settings		
CF/PF setting	Both CF	PF
Priority	CF O	PF
	••	

7.5 Configuration Menu

Tap Menu and select Configuration to show the Configuration menu. There are Phase Setting, Interface, Remote Output, and Stand-by 4 functions available for use.

Configuration	>	
Phase Setting	Interface	Remote Output
Stand-By	Option	

7.5.1 Phase Setting

Tap Menu and select Configuration to show the Phase Setting menu. Users can also switch the mode to 3-phase or 1-phase.

<···ر		Phase Setting	
	Phase Selection	3 Phase	~

7.5.1.1 Three Phase Mode

The regenerative AC load can be set to 3-phase AC load by tapping the Menu and selecting Configuration to show the Phase Setting menu and switching to 3-phase mode if desired.

The procedure for setting the regenerative AC load to 3-phase mode is described below.

- 1. Tap Phase Selection
- 2. Select "3 Phase" mode.
- 3. Make sure the output connection is in 3-phase mode and tap Yes to change it.

Pha	Warning! You want to change to Three Phase (3	Phase
	mode. It is necessary to check if the or connected properly, otherwise the AC s and/or UUT might be damaged. Press <yes> to change. Press <no> to exit.</no></yes>	
	Yes No	
		0

7.5.1.2 Single Phase Mode

The regenerative AC load can be set to 1-phase AC load by tapping Menu and selecting Configuration to show the Phase Setting menu and switching to the 1-phase mode when it is required.

The procedure for setting the regenerative AC load to 1-phase mode is described below.

- 1. Tap Phase Selection.
- 2. Select "Single Phase" mode.
- 3. Make sure the output connection is in 1-phase mode and tap Yes to change it.





- 1. When switching between 1-phase and 3-phase mode, the set output value will be reset to zero to avoid damaging the UUT.
 - 2. When switching 1-phase mode to 3-phase mode, the user should check if the output L_1 , L_2 , and L_3 short-circuit copper bars are removed to prevent the regenerative AC load from triggering a protection error.

7.5.2 Interface

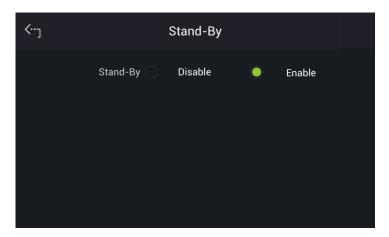
See section 3.4.2 for the detailed description.

7.5.3 Remote Output

See section 3.4.3 for the detailed description.

7.5.4 Stand-By

Tap Menu and Configuration in the upper left corner to select the Stand-By function for setting.



Stand-by mode: Enable

The Stand-By mode is default set to Enable. When the UUT voltage is abnormal, the regenerative AC load will enter Standby mode if it is enabled. The LED output of the key on the front panel is always on. Once the UUT output voltage reached the loading state, the regenerative AC load will use the settings in MAIN PAGE to perform loading.

Notice

When the UUT output voltage is generated to a loadable state, the regenerative AC load will assess it and start loading 1s after the voltage is rebuilt.

Stand-by mode: Disable

When the UUT voltage is lower than the operable range of regenerative AC load, the regenerative AC load will occur low voltage protection (DA_UUT_UVP) if this function is enabled. The protection can be cleared by command. The user must confirm the UUT voltage status at present. If the UUT voltage outputs normally, clear the protection and the loading can be performed as usual.

Notice

When performing the regulation test of voltage drop within a short time (ex: UL – 2231-2, SAE-J1772), be sure to disable this function. It is suggested to use CR mode for the testing.

7.6 System Setup Menu

Tap Menu and select System Setup to show the System Setup menu. There are Sys. Information, Sys. Save/Recall, Factory Default, Basic Setting, Meas. Setting, Screenshot, Limitation, and Protection 7 functions available for use.

System Setup →		
Sys. Information	Basic Setting	Limitation
Sys. Save/Recall	Screenshot	Protection
Factory Default		

7.6.1 Sys. Information

See section 3.5.1 for a detailed description.

7.6.2 Sys. Save/Recall

See section 3.5.2 for a detailed description.

7.6.3 Basic Setting

See section 3.5.4 for a detailed description.

7.6.4 Meas. Setting

7.6.4.1 Average Times

Tap Menu, System Setup, and Meas. The "Average Times" sets the sampling average of voltage/current RMS and voltage/current peak. The regenerative AC load uses moving windows for sampling. When "4" is selected for Average Times it indicates it will be sampling 4 times in moving windows.

Tap Average Times to set the average times for sampling. When a measurement is fluctuating severely, higher sampling average times can be set to improve the measurement accuracy. The average times for sampling to be set are listed below.

Average Times: 1, 2, 4, 8. (The default is 8.)

Follow the steps below to set the sampling average times to 1.

- 1. Tap Average Times
- 2. Select "1".

<··ر	Mea	s. Setting		
Average	e Time	1	~	

7.6.5 Limitation

The limitation of the regenerative AC load for 1-phase and 3-phase is set individually. For instance, the lac Limit setting will apply the settings of the 1-phase mode when changing it from the 3-phase mode. Tap Menu, System Setup, and Limitation to set lac Limit, CF Limit, and S Limit. This command protects the user's program instead of the hardware.

7.6.5.1 lac Limit

The lac Limit restricts the lac value on the main page (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode).

Tap ALL to set the limitation of the 3-phase loading voltage for each or all.

The procedure to set lac Limit = 15A in 3_Phase Mode is described below.

- 1. Tap ALL.
- 2. Tap "lac".
- 3. Enter 1, 5, and tap \checkmark to change the value to "15.0".

≺ …	<u>()</u>								
Limit	Limitation								
	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3						
	lac 15.00 A	15.00 A	15.00 A						
,	CF 3.00	3.00	3.00						
	S 5000.0 VA	5000.0 VA	5000.0 VA						
	P 1000.0 W	1000.0 W	1000.0 W						

7.6.5.2 CF Limit

The CF Limit restricts the CF setting on the main page (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode).

The procedure for setting CF = 2.5 in 3_Phase mode is described below.

- 1. Tap ALL.
- 2. Tap "CF".
- 3. Tap $\mathbf{2}$, $\mathbf{5}$ and tap $\mathbf{4}$ to change the value to "2.5".

<···) (A	D							
Lin	Limitation								
		Øı		Ø2		Ø3			
	lac	15.00 A		15.00	А	15.00 A			
	CF	2.50		2.50		2.50			
	s	5000.0 V	Ά	5000.0	VA	5000.0 VA			
	Р[1000.0 V	V	1000.0	W	1000.0 W			

7.6.5.3 S Limit

The S Limit restricts the S value on the main page (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode).

Tap ALL to set the limitation of the 3-phase loading voltage for each or all. The procedure to set S Limit = 4500VA in 3_Phase Mode is described below.

- 1. Tap ALL.
- 2. Tap "S".
- 3. Enter [4], [5], [0], [0], and tap $\stackrel{\checkmark}{\frown}$ to change the value to "4500.0".

√)	(4								
Limitation									
		Ø1	Ø2	Ø3					
	lac	35.00 A	35.00 A	35.00 A					
	CF	3.00	3.00	3.00					
	s	4500.0 VA	4500.0 VA	4500.0 VA					
	Ρ	1000.0 W	1000.0 W	1000.0 W					

7.6.5.4 P Limit

The P Limit restricts the P value on the main page (3_Phase Mode/1_Phase Mode).

Tap ALL to set the limitation of the 3-phase loading power for each or all. The procedure to set P Limit = 3000W in 3_Phase Mode is described below.

- 1. Tap ALL.
- 2. Tap "P".
- 3. Enter **3**, **0**, **0**, **0**, and tap **to change the value to "**3000.0 ".

<) 🤅										
Limitatio	Limitation									
	Øı	Ø2	Ø3							
lac	35.00 A	35.00 A	35.00 A							
CF	3.00	3.00	3.00							
S	4500.0 VA	4500.0 VA	4500.0 VA							
Р	3000.0 W	3000.0 W	3000.0 W							

7.6.6 Protection

See the detailed description in section 3.5.8.

7.6.7 Screenshot

See the detailed description in section 3.5.9.

7.7 Setup for Parallel

7.7.1 Paralleling by UI

7.7.1.1 Setting Regenerative AC Load to Slave

When setting the regenerative AC load to Slave, you can select Configuration from the Menu in the upper left corner to enter the Parallel menu. Follow the steps below to set the parallel function for connecting multiple devices.

- 1. Tap Position.
- 2. Select "Slave 1".

<··-ر	Р	arallel	
	Position	Master	v
	No. of Slave	1	~
	Parallel ON/O	Ŧ	
<···)	Р	arallel	
	Position	Slave 1	~

7.7.1.2 Setting Regenerative AC Load to Master

When setting the regenerative AC load to Master, you can select Configuration from the Menu in the upper left corner to enter the Parallel menu. Follow the steps below to set the parallel function for connecting multiple devices.

- 1. Tap Position.
- 2. Select "Master".
- 3. Tap No. of Slave.
- 4. Select the number of Slaves to be paralleled.
- 5. Enable Parallel ON/OFF.
- 6. It will return to the main screen if set to Master, and Slave will show on the screen when set to Slave.

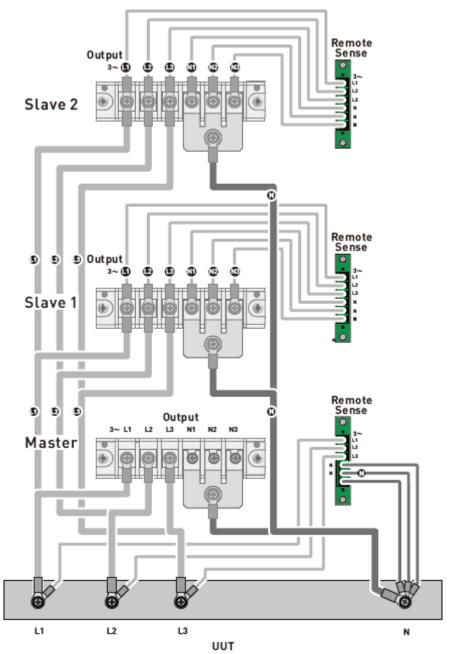
For parallel, at least one of them must be set to Slave, otherwise "System Connection Fail!" will appear when Master is set to Enable. Refer to section 3.6 for the details of troubleshooting.

AWARNING

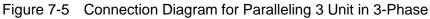
Notice

When setting the Number of Slaves for Master, the rule is N-1 for the total number of regenerative AC loads. For example, when two units are connected in parallel, the Number of Slaves must be set to 1. If the parallel number is set incorrectly, the connection may fail or the device is at risk of damage.

⟨]	Parallel						
	Position	Master	~				
1	No. of Slave	2	~				
	Parallel ON/OF	F					



7.7.1.3 3-Phase Connection for Paralleling AC Load

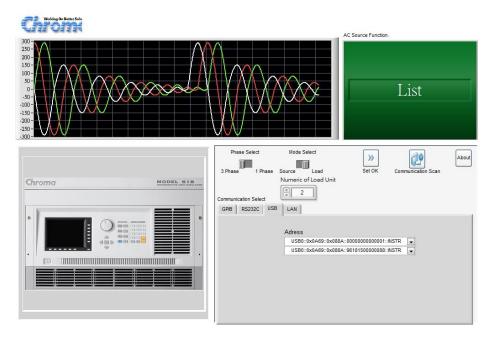


Notice

- Only 3-Phase mode is supported for the 61800 series Regenerative Grid Simulator using AC Load.
- 2. The same models in the 61800 series can be connected in parallel, and the maximum number is 3 units. When more than 3 units are planned for paralleling, please contact the sales service or agents of CHROMA.

7.7.2 Paralleling by Soft Panel

The regenerative AC load uses SoftPanel to parallel multiple devices. The procedure for connecting 2 devices in parallel via USB is described below.



- 1. Enter into the Soft Panel UI.
- 2. Click "USB" from Communication Select.
- 3. Click "3 Phase" from Phase Select.
- 4. Click "Load" from Mode Select.
- 5. Set "2" in the Number of Load Units (maximum 3).
- 6. Click Set OK.

Notice

When paralleling by SoftPanel, each regenerative AC load must be operated under the same communication interface. The parallel connection will fail if a different communication interface is used.

Notice

When paralleling by SoftPanel, the Stand-By mode is disabled by default. If it is required to use the Stand-By mode in a parallel state, use UI for paralleling instead (see section 7.7.1).

WARNING

Please refer to section 2.5 for wiring the output terminal of each regenerative AC load. If the wiring is not correct, it may cause parallel failure or risk of damaging the device.

7.8 Verification

7.8.1 Introduction

This section contains test procedures for checking the operation and specification of Chroma 61800 Series Regenerative AC Load (option). The tests are performed using the 61800 Series models and some required equipment. The required test equipment is listed in Table 7-1. Please refer to the *Performance Tests* section for equipment connection and test procedure. The user can use verification tables included in the measurement verification section for checking the specification. The performance tests confirm Chroma 61800 Series meets its published specifications. For detailed information on operation and programming please refer to Chapter 7.

If any of the models covered in the manual (61809/61812/61815) require service, refer to the list of Chroma Sales and Support Offices at the website: www.chromaate.com/english/contact/default.asp.

7.8.2 Equipment Required

The following table lists the equipment or its equivalent required for verification.

Equipment	Characteristics	Recommended Model
Current Transducer	400A	DC-CT(IT 400-S)
Power Analyzer		Chroma 66204*1 unit Chroma A662020*1 unit (DC-CT Power)
AC Load	105Apeak 0-35Arms 0-350Vrms 30-100Hz, DC	Chroma 61815*1 unit
Regenerative Grid Simulator		Chroma 61809/61812/61815 (with ACL option)

Table 7-1 Equipment Suggested for Verification

Connection

Connect the Regenerative AC Load, AC Source, Power Analyzer, and Current Transducer as shown below.

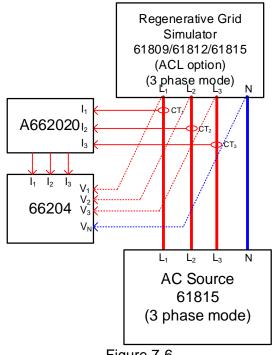


Figure 7-6

Notice When verifying the Chroma 61800 series regenerative AC load (option), be sure to connect the remote sense cable to the AC power output terminal. Refer to section 2.5 for the connection in detail.

7.8.3 Performance Tests

7.8.3.1 Current and CF Setting and Measurement Verification in

CC Rectifier Mode

This test verifies if the current setting and measurement accuracy is within specifications when operating in Meas. & Setup (3_Phase) CC Rectifier mode. For each Power Analyzer reading, the front panel display of the current measurement should be within the specification.

Regenerative AC Load reading amps = current setting \pm inaccuracy

PA (Vac): Vrms voltage measurement of Power Analyzer AC voltage PA (Iac): Irms current measurement of Power Analyzer AC PA (CF): CF measurement of Power Analyzer AC

Checking current

- A. Connect the Regenerative AC Load, AC Source, Power Analyzer, and Current Transducer as shown in Figure 7-6. Use the Power Analyzer to measure the AC lac current.
- B. Enter into Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode) to start performing the verification listed in Table 7-2.
- C. The current protection of AC load must be greater than <u>35Arms</u> with power protection larger than <u>5kVA</u>.

					¢	Þ1		•	
Model	Current (std.)	Output Voltage	CF	Cur Accu	iracy	PA(lac) Current	Panel Measured	Panel Display Current Spec.	CF Spec. 3% F.S
		-		Max.	Min.	ourrent	Current	-	PA(CF)
	29A	50V	2.000	29.23A	28.76A			Std. ±0.20A	
61809	20A	150V	2.000	20.20A	19.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
01009	12A	250V	2.000	12.18A	11.81A			Std. ±0.13A	
	8A	350V	2.000	8.16A	7.83A			Std. ±0.11A	
	32A	50V	2.000	32.25A	31.74A			Std. ±0.22A	
	25A		2.000	25.23A	24.76A			Std. ±0.19A	
61812	16A		2.000		15.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
	11A		2.000		10.80A			Std. ±0.14A	
	35A		2.000		34.72A			Std. ±0.24A	
04045	25A		2.000		29.73A			Std. ±0.20A	
61815	18A	250V	2.000	18.22A	17.77A			Std. ±0.17A	
	12A	350V	2.000	12.21A	11.78A			Std. ±0.15A	
					¢	Þ2		•	
Model		Output	CF	Cur Accu		PA(lac)	Panel Measured	Panel Display	CF Spec. 3% F.S
	(std.)	Voltage		Max.	Min.	Current	Current	Current Spec.	PA(CF)
	29A	50V	2.000	29.23A	28.76A			Std. ±0.20A	
	20A	150V	2.000	20.20A	19.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
61809	12A	250V	2.000	12.18A	11.81A			Std. ±0.13A	
	8A		2.000	8.16A	7.83A			Std. ±0.11A	
	32A		2.000	32.25A	31.74A			Std. ±0.22A	
	25A		2.000	25.23A	24.76A			Std. ±0.19A	
61812	16A		2.000		15.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
	11A		2.000		10.80A			Std. ±0.14A	
	35A		2.000	35.28A	34.72A			Std. ±0.24A	
	25A		2.000	30.26A	29.73A			Std. ±0.20A	
61815	18A		2.000	18.22A	17.77A			Std. ±0.17A	
	12A		2.000	12.21A	11.78A			Std. ±0.15A	
	I					Þ3			
Model	Current (std.)	Output Voltage	CF	Cur Accu	iracy	PA(lac) Current	Front Panel Measured	Panel Display Current Spec.	CF Spec. 3% F.S
				Max.	Min.		Current	-	PA(CF)
	29A			29.23A				Std. ±0.20A	
61809	20A			20.20A				Std. ±0.16A	
01005	12A	250V	2.000	12.18A	11.81A			Std. ±0.13A	
	8A	350V	2.000	8.16A	7.83A			Std. ±0.11A	
	32A	50V	2.000	32.25A	31.74A			Std. ±0.22A	
61040	25A			25.23A				Std. ±0.19A	
61812	16A			16.20A				Std. ±0.16A	
	11A			11.19A				Std. ±0.14A	
	35A			35.28A				Std. ±0.24A	
61015	25A			30.26A				Std. ±0.20A	
61815		0.001	0 000	40.004	47 774			Std. ±0.17A	
01015	18A 12A			18.22A 12.21A				Std. ±0.17A	

Table 7-2 Current Setting and Measurement Verification Table (with Load)

7.8.3.2 Power and CF Setting and Measurement Verification in CS Rectifier Mode

This test verifies if the power setting and measurement accuracy are within specifications when operating in Meas. & Setup (3_Phase) CS Rectifier mode. For each Power Analyzer reading, the front panel display of power measurement should be within the specification.

Regenerative AC Load reading power = power setting \pm inaccuracy

PA (Vac): Vrms voltage measurement of Power Analyzer AC voltage PA (S): VA measurement of Power Analyzer apparent power S PA (CF): CF measurement of Power Analyzer AC voltage

Checking current

- A. Connect the Regenerative AC Load, AC Source, Power Analyzer, and Current Transducer as shown in Figure 7-6. Use the Power Analyzer to measure the apparent power S.
- B. Enter into Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode) to start performing the verification listed in Table 7-3.
- C. Turn on the AC source and set the output voltage (sinewave) as Table 7-3 shows. The current protection of AC load must be greater than <u>35Arms</u> with power protection larger than <u>5kVA</u>.

					Φ1				
Model	Power	Output	CF	Power A	ccuracy	PA(S)	Panel Measured	Panel Display	CF Spec. 3% F.S
mouor	(std.)	Voltage	0.	Max.	Min.	Power	power	Power Spec.	PA(CF)
	1200VA	50V	1.414	1212.6VA	1187.4VA			Std. ±28.8VA	
61809	2000VA	150V	1.414	2015.0VA	1985.0VA			Std. ±32.0VA	
01009	2500VA	250V	1.414	2516.5VA	2483.5VA			Std. ±34.0VA	
	3000VA	350V	1.414	3018.0VA	2982.0VA			Std. ±36.0VA	
	1500VA	50V	1.414	1516.5VA	1483.5VA			Std. ±38.0VA	
61812	2500VA	150V	1.414	2519.5VA	2480.5VA			Std. ±42.0VA	
	3000VA	250V	1.414	3021.0VA	2979.0VA			Std. ±44.0VA	
	4000VA	350V	1.414	4024.0VA	3976.0VA			Std. ±48.0VA	
	1600VA	50V	1.414	1619.8VA	1580.2VA			Std. ±46.4VA	
61815	2500VA	150V	1.414	2522.5VA	2477.5VA			Std. ±50.0VA	
01015	3500VA	250V	1.414	3525.5VA	3474.5VA			Std. ±54.0VA	
	5000VA	350V	1.414	5030.0VA	4970.0VA			Std. ±60.0VA	
					Ф2				
Model	Power	Output	CF	Power A	Power Accuracy		Panel Measured	Panel Display	CF Spec. 3% F.S
	(std.)	Voltage		Max.	Min.	Power	Power	Power Spec.	PA(CF)
	1200VA	50V	1.414	1212.6VA	1187.4VA			Std. ±28.8VA	
C1000	2000VA	150V	1.414	2015.0VA	1985.0VA			Std. ±32.0VA	
61809	2500VA	250V	1.414	2516.5VA	2483.5VA			Std. ±34.0VA	
	3000VA	350V	1.414	3018.0VA	2982.0VA			Std. ±36.0VA	
	1500VA	50V	1.414	1516.5VA	1483.5VA			Std. ±38.0VA	
61812	2500VA	150V	1.414	2519.5VA	2480.5VA			Std. ±42.0VA	
01012	3000VA	250V		3021.0VA				Std. ±44.0VA	
	4000VA	350V	1.414	4024.0VA	3976.0VA			Std. ±48.0VA	

 Table 7-3
 Power Measurement Verification Table

61815	1600VA	50V	1.414	1619.8VA	1580.2VA			Std. ±46.4VA	
	2500VA	150V	1.414	2522.5VA	2477.5VA			Std. ±50.0VA	
	3500VA	250V	1.414	3525.5VA	3474.5VA			Std. ±54.0VA	
	5000VA	350V	1.414	5030.0VA	4970.0VA			Std. ±60.0VA	
	Φ3								
Model	Power (std.)	Output Voltage	CF	Power Accuracy		PA(S) Power	Panel Measured	Panel Display	CF Spec. 3% F.S
				Max.	Min.	Power	Power	Power Spec.	PA(CF)
	1200VA	50V	1.414	1212.6VA	1187.4VA			Std. ±28.8VA	
61809	2000VA	150V	1.414	2015.0VA	1985.0VA			Std. ±32.0VA	
	2500VA	250V	1.414	2516.5VA	2483.5VA			Std. ±34.0VA	
	3000VA	350V	1.414	3018.0VA	2982.0VA			Std. ±36.0VA	
61812	1500VA	50V	1.414	1516.5VA	1483.5VA			Std. ±38.0VA	
	2500VA	150V	1.414	2519.5VA	2480.5VA			Std. ±42.0VA	
	3000VA	250V	1.414	3021.0VA	2979.0VA			Std. ±44.0VA	
	4000VA	350V	1.414	4024.0VA	3976.0VA			Std. ±48.0VA	
61815	1600VA	50V	1.414	1619.8VA	1580.2VA			Std. ±46.4VA	
	2500VA	150V	1.414	2522.5VA	2477.5VA			Std. ±50.0VA	
	3500VA	250V	1.414	3525.5VA	3474.5VA			Std. ±54.0VA	
	5000VA	350V	1.414	5030.0VA	4970.0VA			Std. ±60.0VA	

7.8.3.3 Resistance Setting and Measurement Verification in CR Mode

This test verifies if the resistance setting and measurement accuracy are within specifications when operating in Meas. & Setup (3_Phase) CR mode. For each Power Analyzer reading, the front panel display of the current measurement should be within the specification.

Regenerative AC Load reading current = resistance setting (convert to current) \pm inaccuracy

PA (Vac): Vrms voltage measurement of Power Analyzer AC voltage PA (Iac): Irms measurement of Power Analyzer AC ACL (F): Frequency measurement of AC voltage of Regenerative AC Load

Checking current

A. Connect the Regenerative AC Load, AC Source, Power Analyzer, and Current Transducer as shown in Figure 7-6. Use the Power Analyzer to measure the AC Irms. Enter into Meas. & Setup (3_Phase Mode) to start performing the verification listed in

B. Table 7-4.

Turn on the AC source and set the output voltage (sinewave) as

C. Table 7-4 shows. The current protection of AC load must be greater than <u>35Arms</u> with power protection larger than <u>5kVA</u>.

			eeting and	Φ1				/
Model	Resistance	Output Voltage	Current Accuracy		PA(lac)	Panel Measured	Panel Display	CF Spec.
	(std.)		Max.	Max.	Current	Current	Current Spec.	3% F.S PA(CF)
	1.72Ω	50V	29.23A	28.76A			Std. ±0.20A	
	7.5Ω	150V	20.20A	19.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
61809	20.83Ω	250V	12.18A	11.81A			Std. ±0.13A	
	43.75Ω	350V	8.16A	7.83A			Std. ±0.11A	
	1.56Ω	50V	32.25A	31.74A			Std. ±0.22A	
61812	60	150V	25.23A	24.76A			Std. ±0.19A	
	15.62Ω	250V	16.20A	15.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
	31.81Ω	350V	11.19A	10.80A			Std. ±0.14A	
	1.42Ω	50V	35.28A	34.72A			Std. ±0.24A	
C101E	6Ω	150V	30.26A	29.73A			Std. ±0.20A	
61815	13.88Ω	250V	18.22A	17.77A			Std. ±0.17A	
	29.16Ω	350V	12.21A	11.78A			Std. ±0.15A	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Ф2	r		1	
Model	Resistance	Output	Current Accuracy		PA(lac)	Panel Measured	Panel Display	CF Spec.
	(std.)	Voltage	Max.	Max.	Current	Current	Current Spec.	3% F.S PA(CF)
	1.72Ω	50V	29.23A	28.76A			Std. ±0.20A	
C1000	7.5Ω	150V	20.20A	19.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
61809	20.83Ω	250V	12.18A	11.81A			Std. ±0.13A	
	43.75Ω	350V	8.16A	7.83A			Std. ±0.11A	
	1.56Ω	50V	32.25A	31.74A			Std. ±0.22A	
	60	150V	25.23A	24.76A			Std. ±0.19A	
61812	15.62Ω	250V	16.20A	15.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
	31.81Ω	350V	11.19A	10.80A			Std. ±0.14A	
	1.42Ω	50V	35.28A	34.72A			Std. ±0.24A	
61815	6Ω	150V	30.26A	29.73A			Std. ±0.20A	
01015	13.88Ω	250V	18.22A	17.77A			Std. ±0.17A	
	29.16Ω	350V	12.21A	11.78A			Std. ±0.15A	
				Ф3	r		1	
	Resistance (std.)		Current Accuracy		PA(lac)	Panel	Panel Display	CF Spec.
Model			Max.	Max.	Current	Measured Current	Current Spec.	3% F.S PA(CF)
	1.72Ω	50V	29.23A	28.76A			Std. ±0.20A	
	7 50	150V	20.20A	19.79A			Std. ±0.16A	
61809	20.83Ω	250V	12.18A	11.81A			Std. ±0.13A	
	43.75Ω	350V	8.16A	7.83A			Std. ±0.11A	
61812	1.56Ω	50V	32.25A	31.74A			Std. ±0.11A Std. ±0.22A	
	60	150V	25.23A	24.76A			Std. ±0.22A Std. ±0.19A	
	15.62Ω	250V	25.23A 16.20A	24.76A 15.79A			Std. ±0.19A Std. ±0.16A	
	31.81Ω	250V 350V	11.19A	10.80A			Std. ±0.16A Std. ±0.14A	
	1.42Ω	50V	35.28A	34.72A			Std. ±0.14A Std. ±0.24A	
	60	150V	30.26A	29.73A			Std. ±0.24A Std. ±0.20A	
		100 1	20.20/1	2011 0/1				1
61815	13.88Ω	250V	18.22A	17.77A			Std. ±0.17A	

 Table 7-4 Resistance Setting and Measurement Verification Table (with Load)

7.9 Supported Wiring Diagram for Regenerative AC Load

7.9.1 3P4W, Y Wire

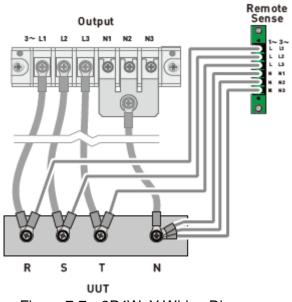
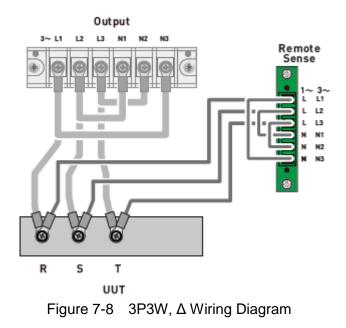


Figure 7-7 3P4W, Y Wiring Diagram

7.9.2 3P3W, \triangle Wire



7.9.3 3P, Independent

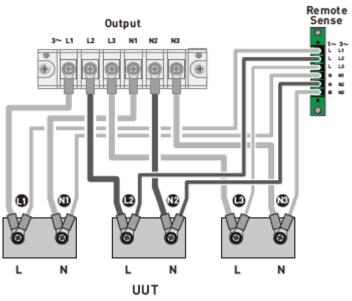


Figure 7-9 3P, Independent Wiring Diagram

7.9.4 1P2W

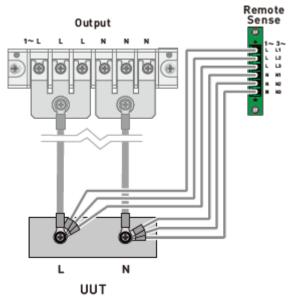


Figure 7-10 1P2W Wiring Diagram



In the regenerative AC Load mode (option), it supports the Y to 3P4W (with neutral line N) connection and Δ to 3P3W connection to the UUT for loading.

8. Remote Operation

8.1 Introduction

The Regenerative Grid Simulator can be controlled remotely via USB, GPIB, or LAN.

The USB interface supports USB 2.0/USB 1.1. The GPIB interface is an 8-bit parallel data bus that is synchronized by the bus command from the host.

8.1.1 USB Interface

- (1) Hardware Support: USB 2.0 and USB 1.1
- (2) Software Support: USBTMC class and USB488 subclass
- (3) OS Support: Windows 7/10
- (4) Installing Driver: The Regenerative Grid Simulator USB Interface supports USBTMC, so if the PC's operating system (OS) supports USBTMC (installed NI-VISA runtime version 3.00 or above) there is no need to install other drivers. The operating system will search for the standard USBTMC driver installation program automatically.

If the PC OS does not support USBTMC, it is suggested to install the NI-VISA runtime version 3.00 or above first. When the installation of NI-VISA runtime is done, the USBTMC driver program is stored in OS. The PC can communicate with the Regenerative Grid Simulator via NI-VISA after using USB once connected.

Related Documents:

- 1. USB Test and Measurement Class (USBTMC) specification, Revision 1.0, www.usb.org
- 2. USB Test and Measurement Class USB488 subclass specification, Revision 1.0, www.usb.org

8.1.2 GPIB Interface

The default GPIB address is 30 and it can only be changed from the "Configuration" menu (see 3.4.2.2.)

GPIB Capability	Description	Interface Function
Talker/Listener	Commands and response messages can be sent and received via the GPIB bus. Status information can be retrieved by serial query.	AH1, SH1, T6, L4
Service Request	The Regenerative Grid Simulator sets the SRQ to be true if there is a service request.	SR1
Remote/Local	When the Regenerative Grid Simulator is powered on in local mode, it can operate the front panel. In remote mode, all other touch buttons are invalid except. Tapping can return to local mode.	RL1

8.1.3 LAN Interface

To remote program a Regenerative Grid Simulator via a PC with a LAN interface, confirm the IP address, Gateway address, and Net Mask in advance. See 3.4.2 for detailed settings. To ensure reliable data transmission, TCP is used for data transmission and the communication port is 5025.

8.1.4 CAN Interface

The pin definition is listed in the table below.



Pin	Signal	Direction	Description
1	NC	-	Not connected
2	CAN_L	Input or Output	CAN differential signal (Low)
3	DGND	-	Digital Ground
4	NC	-	Not connected
5	NC	-	Not connected
6	NC	-	Not connected
7	CAN_H	Input or Output	CAN differential signal (High)
8	NC	-	Not connected
9	NC	-	Not connected

8.2 Introduction to Programming

All commands and response messages are transmitted in ASCII code. The response messages must be read completely before sending a new command; otherwise, the remaining response messages will be lost and a query interrupt error will occur.

8.2.1 Conventions

Angle brackets Vertical bar	< 	>	Items in angle brackets are parameter abbreviations. Vertical bar separates alternative parameters.
Square brackets	[]	Items in square brackets are optional. For example, OUTP [: STATe] means that : STATe may be omitted.
Braces	{	}	Braces indicate the parameters that may be repeated. The notation $\langle A \rangle \{\langle, B \rangle\}$ means that parameter "A" must be entered while parameter "B" may be omitted or entered once or many times.

8.2.2 Numerical Data Formats

All data programmed to or returned from the Regenerative Grid Simulator are in ASCII format. The data can be numerical or character string.

Symbol	Description	Example
	It is a digit with no decimal point. The decimal is assumed to be on the right of the least significant digit.	123, 0123
NR2	It is a digit with a decimal point.	12.3, .123
NR3	It is a digit with a decimal point and an exponent.	1.23E+2

8.2.3 Boolean Data Format

Boolean parameter <Boolean> applies to the ON|OFF format only.

8.2.4 Character Data Format

The character strings returned by the query command may be in either of the following forms:

<CRD>Character Response Data: character string with a maximum length of 12.<SRD>String Response Data: character string.

8.2.5 Basic Definition

Command Tree Table:

The commands of the Regenerative Grid Simulator are structured hierarchically (i.e. tree system). The full path must be specified to obtain a particular command. The path is represented in the table by placing the highest node in the farthest left position of the hierarchy. Lower nodes in the hierarchy are indented in the position to the right under the parent node.

Program Header:

The program header is the keyword to identify the command according to the IEEE 488.2 syntax described in section 8.4. The Regenerative Grid Simulator accepts characters in both upper and lower cases without any distinction. The program header consists of two unique types, the common command header, and the instrument-controlled header.

Common Command and Query Header:

The syntax of common commands and query headers are described in IEEE 488.2. They are used along with the IEEE 488.2 defined common commands and queries. The commands with a leading "*" are common.

Instrument-Controlled Header:

The instrument-controlled header can be applied to all instrument commands. Each header has a long form and a short form. The Regenerative Grid Simulator only accepts the exact short and long forms. A special notation is used to distinguish the short form header from the long one of the same in this section. The short form of the header is shown by upper case

characters while the rest of the headers are shown in lower case.

Program Header Separator (:):

If a command has more than one header, a colon must be used to separate them (FETC: CURR?, VOLT:DC 10). At least one space is required to separate the data and program header.

Program Message:

The program message consists of many elements including zero sequence or message components that are separated by the separator (semicolon.)

Program Message Component:

A program component is a single command, programming data, or query.

Example: FREQ?, OUTPut ON.

Program Message Component Separator (;):

The separator (semicolon ;) separates the program message components from one another in a program message.

Example: VOLT:AC 110;FREQ 120<PMT>

Program Message Terminator (<PMT>):

A program message terminator can end the program message. Three permitted terminators are:

- (1) <END>: end or identify (EOI)
- (2) <NL>: new line which is a single ASCII encoded byte 0A (10 decimals).
- (3) $\langle NL \rangle \langle END \rangle$: new line with EOI.



The response message is terminated by <NL> <END> for GPIB, and <NL> for USB and LAN.

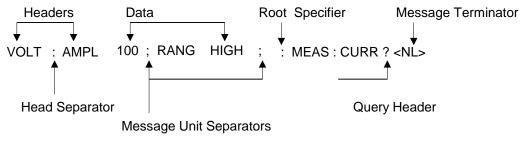


Figure 8-1 Structure of Command Message

8.3 Traversal of the Command Tree

Multiple message units can be sent in one program message. The first command usually refers to the root node. Subsequent commands refer to the tree level the same as the previous command in a program message. When the colon is ahead of the program message component it changes the header path to root level.

Example: OUTPut : PROTection : CLEar OUTPut : PROTection : CLEar: : VOLT : AC 100

All colons are header separators. Only the third colon is a specified root.

8.4 **Commands of Regenerative Grid Simulator**

This section addresses the syntax and parameters of all commands for the Regenerative Grid Simulator. The examples are common for each command.

Syntax Form	Syntax definition is in a long format header; however, only a short format
	header appears in the examples.
Parameter	Most commands require a parameter.
Return Parameter	All queries return a parameter.
Model	If a command is merely applied to specific models, these models will be listed in the Model only entry. If there is no Model only entry, the command will be applied to all models.

8.4.1 Common Command Dictionary

The common commands begin with a " * " and consist of three letters and/or one " ? " (query). Common commands and queries are listed alphabetically. The common commands and gueries are listed in alphabetic order.

- *CLS Clear status
 - This command clears the following registers
 - (1) Questionable Status Event
 - (2) Status Byte
 - (3) Error Queue
- *ESE<n> Standard event status enabled This command programs the Standard Event register bits. If one or more enabled events of Standard Event registers are set, the ESB of the Status Byte Register is set as well.

Bit Configuration of Standard Event Status Enabled Register								
Bit Position	7	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0					0	
Bit Name	PON		CME	EXE	DDE	QYE		OPC
CME = Command Error EXE = Execution Error PON = Power On				OPO		ration Co	ndent er ompleted	

. . . .

*ESE? Return standard event status enabled

*ESR? The query reads the Standard Event readings of the Event register and clears it. The bits of configuration are the same as Standard Event Status Enabled Register.

*IDN? Return the Regenerative Grid Simulator identification string. Return Parameter Chroma,61815,0000000123456,1.00 Chroma : Company name

	61815 00000000123 1.00	456 : 5	Aodel na Serial nu Firmware		1				
*RCL <n></n>	Restore the va previously. Parameter 0 -			Ū.	•	were sto	red in m	nemory	
*SAV <n></n>	Save the value Parameters 1		specified	group ir	n memor	y.			
*RST	Reset the Regenerative Grid Simulator to the initial states. It's better to wait for 3 seconds to send the next command.								
*SRE	Set conditions of the Service Request Enabled Register. If one or more of the enabled events of the Status Byte Register is set, the MSS and RQS of the Status Byte Register are set too.								
*SRE?	This query returns the Service Request Enabled Register.								
*STB?	This query returns the Status Byte Register. Bit Configuration of Status Byte Register								
	Bit Position	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Condition		MSS RQS	ESB	MAV	QUES			
	QUES = Q RQS = R	uestiona equest fo							

MAV = Message Available

*TST? This queries the self-test result of the Regenerative Grid Simulator.

8.4.2 Instrument Command Dictionary

Commands followed by question marks (?) are in query forms. When a command has both command and query forms, it is noted in the description of the query syntax.

8.4.2.1 SYSTEM Subsystem

```
SYSTem
:ERRor?
:VERSion?
:INTernal?
:LOCal
:REMote
:DATE
:TIME
```

:MODule

:VERSion?

SYSTem:ERRor?

Description : This command queries the error string of the command parser. Query Syntax : SYSTem:ERRor? Parameter : None Return Parameter : Error string response

0,"No error"	-113,"Undefined header"	-211,"Data stale"
-101,"Invalid character"	-121,"Invalid character in number"	-221,"Setting conflict"
-102,"Syntax error"	-123,"Numeric overflow"	-222,"Data out of range"
-103,"Invalid separator"	-124,"Too many digits"	-223,"Too much data"
-104,"Data type error"	-131,"Invalid suffix"	-224,"Self-test failed"
-105,"GET not allowed"	-141,"Invalid character data"	-225, "Too many errors"
-106,"Illegal parameter	-148, "Character data not allowed"	-226,"Data exceed Vpeak
value"		value"
-108,"Parameter not allowed"	-151,"Invalid string data"	-410,"INTERRUPTED"
-109, "Missing parameter"	-158, "String data not allowed"	-430,"DEADLOCKED"
-112,"Program mnemonic too	-203, "Command protected"	-440,"UNTERMINATED"
long"		

SYSTem:VERSion?

Description	: This query requests the Regenerative Grid Simulator to identify
	itself.
Query Syntax	: SYSTem:VERSion?
Parameter	: None
Return Paramete	er : Current version (XX.XX)

SYSTem:LOCal

Description: This command can only be used under the control of LAN and USB.
If SYST : LOC is programmed, the Regenerative Grid Simulator will
be set in the LOCAL state, and the front panel will work.Query Syntax: NoneParameter: NoneReturn Parameter : None

SYSTem:REMote

Description: This command can only be used under the control of LAN and USB.
If SYST : REM is programmed, the Regenerative Grid Simulator will
be set in the REMOTE state, and the front panel will be disabled
except for the "<PAGE/EXIT>" button.Query Syntax
Parameter: None.: None

Return Parameter : None

SYSTem:DATE

Description	: This command sets the date of the Regenerative Grid Simulator
	real-time clock.
Query Syntax	: SYSTem:DATE?
Parameter	: <year>,<month>,<day></day></month></year>
Return Paramete	r : 2013,01,01

SYSTem:TIME

•	This command sets the time (24H) of the Regenerative Grid Simulator real-time clock.
	SYSTem:TIME? <hour>,<minute>,<second> 20.30.01</second></minute></hour>

SYSTem:VERSion:INTernal? [<n>]

Description	: This query requests the Regenerative Grid Simulator to identify the
	HOST subsystem version.
Query Syntax	: SYSTem:VERSion:INTernal? [<n>]</n>
Parameter	: <n>: It selects the HOST subsystem, range: 1~2, 1: DSP-CPU1, 2:</n>
	DSP-CPU2.
Return Paramete	r : Current version (XX.XX)

SYSTem:MODule:VERSion? <n>[,<m>]

Description	: This query requests the Regenerative Grid Simulator to identify the		
	subsystem version of internal power module.		
Query Syntax	: SYSTem:MODule:VERSion? <n>[,<m>]</m></n>		
Parameter	: <n>: It selects the phase of a power module, range: 1~3.</n>		
	<m>: It selects the subsystem of power module, range: 1~2, 1: AD,</m>		
	2: DA.		
Return Parameter : Current version (XX.XX)			

8.4.2.2 INSTRUMENT Subsystem

INSTrument

:EDIT :Couple :NSELect :SELect :PHASe :STATus?

INSTrument:EDIT

Description	: It is very convenient to use a programmed command to set all phases at the same time for a Regenerative Grid Simulator that is equipped with multiple phases. If INST:EDIT ALL has been programmed, it will send all phases. INST:EDIT EACH command disables EDIT ALL command.
Query Syntax	: INSTrument:EDIT?
Parameter	: EACH ALL
Return Paramete	er : None

INSTrument:COUPle

Description	: It is easy to use a command to program all phases in a Regenerative Grid Simulator with multiple phases. If INST: COUP ALL is programmed, this command will be sent to all phases. INST: COUP NONE command will cancel COUP ALL command.
Query Syntax	: INSTrument : COUPle?
Parameter	: NONE ALL
Return Paramete	er : None

INSTrument:NSELect

Description	: This command sets individual output for subsequent commands or queries in the multi-phase model. If INST: COUP NONE has been programmed, the phase selection command will send to a specific output phase set by INSTrument: NSELect. If INST: COUP ALL has been programmed, all remote operation commands will send to all output phases. This command only affects the set voltage and queries the measurement data. For instance, if "INST: COUP ALL", "INST : NSEL 2" and "Meas : VOLT?" are programmed, the Regenerative Grid Simulator will return Φ 2 measurement voltage.
	INST: NSEL follows the number to select the phase.
Query Syntax	: INSTrument : NSELect?
Parameter	: 1 2 3
Return Paramet	ter: 1 2 3

INSTrument:SELect

Description	: This command sets individual output for subsequent commands or queries in the multi-phase model. If INST: COUP NONE has been
	programmed, the phase selection command will send to a specific output phase set by INSTrument: SELect. If INST: COUP ALL has been programmed, all remote operation commands will send to all
	output phases. This command only affects the set voltage and queries the measurement data. For instance, if "INST: COUP ALL ",
	"INST: SEL OUTPUT2" and "Meas: VOLT?" are programmed, the Regenerative Grid Simulator will return Φ 2 measurement voltage.
	INST: SELect follows the number to select a phase.
Query Syntax	: INSTrument : SELect?
Parameter	: OUTPUT1 OUTPUT2 OUTPUT3
Return Paramete	er:1 2 3

INSTrument:PHASe

Description	: This command switches between single-phase and three-phase mode.
	mode.
Query Syntax	: INSTrument : PHASe?
Parameter	: THREE SINGLE
Return Paramete	r : THREE SINGLE

INSTrument : STATus?

Description

: The command queries the power module status of each phase in the Regenerative Grid Simulator.

Bit Configuration	of Protection	Status Regis	ter for Each	Phase F	Power Module

Bit	15-10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Position											
State		INHIBIT	OVP	INP	OCP	FAN	SHT	OTP	OPP	INT-DA	INT-AD

INHIBIT:	Remote Inhibit
OVP:	Output Voltage Protection
INP:	Line Input Protection
OCP:	Over Current Protection
FAN:	Fan Failure

SHT:	Output Short Circuit Protection
OTP:	Over Temperature Protection
OPP:	Over Power Protection
INT-DA:	DC/AC Power Module Protection
INT-AD:	AC/DC Power Module Protection

Query Syntax : INSTrument:STATus? Return Parameter : 0 ~ 511

INSTrument:STATus:AD?

Description : This command queries the AC/DC power module status of each phase in the Regenerative Grid Simulator.

Query Syntax : INSTrument:STATus:AD?

Return Parameter : 0 ~ 4294967295 (2³²-1)

Bit[n]	Description	Bit[n]	Description	Bit[n]	Description	Bit[n]	Description
0	AD_VDC_OVP	8	DD_VO_OVP_F	16	DD_IO_REG_OCP	24	AD_MODEL_RES_ERR
1	AD_VDC_UVP	9	DD_VO_UVP_F	17	AD_RLY_STARTFAIL	25	DD_SHORT
2	AD_VRS_OVP	10	AD_IR_OCP	18	AD_PWM_TOP_FAULT	26	AD_MEM_ERR
3	AD_VTR_OVP	11	AD_IT_OCP	19	AD_PWM_BOT_FAULT	27	DD_LLC_STARTFAIL
4	AD_VST_OVP	12	AD_IS_OCP	20	AD_AC_STARTFAIL	28	AD_VAC_UBL
5	AD_VRS_UVP	13	AD_Vd_OVP	21	AD_PFC_STARTFAIL	29	DD_IP_OCP
6	AD_VTR_UVP	14	DD_IO_SRC_OCP	22	AD_HARD_ERR	30	AD_Vd_UVP
7	AD_VST_UVP	15	AD_OTP	23	DD_VO_UVP_S	31	AD_FRE_ERR

INSTrument:STATus:DA?

Description

: This command queries the DC/AC power module status of each phase in the Regenerative Grid Simulator.

Query Syntax : INSTrument:STATus:DA? Return Parameter : 0 ~ 4294967295 (2³²-1)

Bit[n]	Description	Bit[n]	Description	Bit[n]	Description	Bit[n]	Description
0	DA_OCP	8	DA_HARD_ERR	16	DA_IC_OCP	24	DA_SRAM_ERR
1	DA_UUT_OVP_VLN	9	DA_PWM_R_FAULT	17	DA_VDAMP_OVP	25	DA_CALIB_ERR
2	DA_OVP	10	DA_PWM_L_FAULT	18	DA_OCP_S	26	-
3	DA_FW_PWMSHORT	11	DA_OTP	19	DA_WIRE_LOSS	27	-
4	DA_UUT_OVP_VLL	12	DA_UUT_UVP	20	DA_UTP	28	-
5	DA_OPP	13	DA_SHORT	21	DA_UUT_OVP_VDC	29	-
6	DA_SENSE_FAULT	14	DA_UUT_OFP	22	DA_UUT_FAULT	30	-
7	DA_ISHARE_ERR_F	15	DA_UUT_UFP	23	DA_PLL_FAIL	31	-

INSTrument:OPTion

Description

: This command sets the simulator to be in AC Source mode or AC Load mode.

Query Syntax: INSTrument:OPTion?Parameter: SOURCE | LOADReturn Parameter : SOURCE | LOAD

8.4.2.3 FETCH and MEASURE Subsystem

FETCh | MEASure

[: SCALar] : CURRent

: AC? : DC?

It queries the rms current of AC component. It queries the DC current level.

It queries the current (AC+DC) rms. It queries the peak current. It queries the current crest factor. It queries the inrush current. It queries the frequency.
It queries the real power.
It queries the apparent power.
It queries the reactive power.
It queries the power factor.
It queries the total power.
It queries the total apparent power.
It queries the rms voltage of the AC component.
It queries the DC voltage.
It queries the rms voltage.
It queries the peak voltage.
It queries the voltage difference of phase 1 & 2.
It queries the voltage difference of phase 2 & 3.
It queries the voltage difference of phase 3 & 1.

This command enables you to get measurement data from the Regenerative Grid Simulator via MEASure and FETCh. MEASure triggers the acquisition to get new data before returning data, while FETCh returns the previously acquired data from the measurement buffer.

FETCh [: SCALar]: CURRent: AC? MEASure [: SCALar]: CURRent: AC?

Description	: These queries return the rms current of the AC component that is
	output from the output terminal.
Query Syntax	: FETCh : CURRent : AC?, MEASure : CURRent : AC?
Return Param	eter : <nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : CURRent : DC? MEASure [: SCALar] : CURRent : DC?

Description	These queries return the DC that is output from the output terminal.
Query Syntax Return Parameter	FETCh : CURRent : DC?, MEASure : CURRent : DC?

FETCh [: SCALar]: CURRent: ACDC?

MEASure [: SCALar]: CURRent: ACDC?

Description	:	These queries return the rms current that is output from the output
		terminal.
Query Syntax	:	FETCh : CURRent : ACDC?, MEASure : CURRent : ACDC?
Return Parameter	r :	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : CURRent : AMPLitude : MAXimum?

MEASure [: SCALar]: CURRent: AMPLitude: MAXimum?

Description	:	These queries return the absolute value of peak current.
Query Syntax	:	FETCh : CURRent : AMPLitude : MAXimum?,
		MEASure : CURRent : AMPLitude : MAXimum?

Return Parameter : <NR2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : CURRent : CREStfactor? MEASure [: SCALar] : CURRent : CREStfactor?

ASule [. SCALal] . CORRENT . CRESHACION			
Description :	These queries return the output current crest factor. It is the ratio		
	of peak output current to rms output current.		
Query Syntax :	FETCh : CURRent : CREStfactor?		
	MEASure : CURRent : CREStfactor?		
Return Parameter :	<nr2></nr2>		

FETCh [: SCALar] : CURRent : INRush?

MEASure [: SCALar]: CURRent: INRush?

	-	
Description	:	These queries return the inrush current that is output from the
		output terminal.
Query Syntax	:	FETCh:CURRent: INRush?, MEASure: CURRent : INRush?
Return Parameter :		<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : FREQuency?

MEASure [: SCALar]: FREQuency?

Description :	These queries return the output frequency in Hertz.
Query Syntax :	FETCh : FREQuency?
	MEASure : FREQuency?
Return Parameter :	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : POWer : AC [: REAL] ? MEASure [: SCALar] : POWer : AC [: REAL] ?

Description :	These queries return the real power that is output from the output	
	terminals in watt.	
Query Syntax :	FETCh : POWer : AC?	
	MEASure : POWer : AC?	
Return Parameter :	<nr2></nr2>	

FETCh [: SCALar] : POWer : AC : APParent? MEASure [: SCALar] : POWer : AC : APParent?

Description	:	These queries return the apparent power that is output from the
		output terminals in volt-ampere.
Query Syntax	:	FETCh : POWer : AC : APParent?
		MEASure : POWer : AC : APParent?
Return Parameter	• :	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : POWer : AC : REACtive? MEASure [: SCALar] : POWer · AC · REACtive?

EASUre [: SCALa	arj:⊦	Ower: AC: REACtive?
Description	:	These queries return the reactive power that is output from the
		output terminals in volt-ampere. Reactive power is calculated by the following formula:
		$VAR = \sqrt{APPARENTPOWER^2 - REALPOWER^2}$

Query Syntax :	FETCh : POWer : AC : REACtive? MEASure : POWer : AC : REACtive?
Return Parameter :	

FETCh [: SCALar]: POWer: AC: PFACtor?

MEASure [: SCALar]: POWer: AC: PFACtor?

Description : These queries return the power factor that is output from the

output terminals. Power factor is computed by:PF = TRUE POWER / APPARENT POWERQuery Syntax:FETCh : POWer : AC : PFACtor?MEASure : POWer : AC : PFACtor?Return Parameter :<NR2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : POWer : AC : TOTal ?

MEASure [: SCALar]: POWer: AC: TOTal?

Description		These queries return the total of real power that is output from the
		3-phase output terminal in watts.
Query Syntax	:	FETCh : POWer : AC : TOTal?
		MEASure : POWer : AC : TOTal?
Return Paramete	r:	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [:SCALar]:POWer:AC:TOTal:APParent? MEASure [:SCALar]:POWer:AC:TOTal:APParent?

Description	:	These queries return the total apparent power that is output from
		3-phase output terminal in volt-ampere.
Query Syntax	:	FETCh:POWer:AC:TOTal:APParent?
		MEASure:POWer:AC:TOTal:APParent?
Return Parameter	:	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar]: VOLTage: AC? MEASure [: SCALar]: VOLTage: AC

ASure [: SCALar] : VOLTage : AC?			
Description :	These queries return the rms of the AC component that is output		
	from the output terminal.		
Query Syntax :	FETCh [: SCALar] : VOLTage : AC?		
	MEASure [: SCALar] : VOLTage : AC?		
Return Parameter :	<nr2></nr2>		

FETCh [: SCALar] : VOLTage : DC? MEASure [: SCALar] : VOLTage : DC?

ASure [. SCALar]. VOLTage. DC?		
Description :	These queries return the DC composite voltage that is output from	
	the output terminal.	
Query Syntax :	FETCh [: SCALar] : VOLTage : DC?	
	MEASure [: SCALar] : VOLTage : DC?	
Return Parameter :	<nr2></nr2>	

FETCh [: SCALar] : VOLTage : ACDC?

MEASure [: SCALar]: VOLTage: ACDC?

Description :	These queries return the rms that is output from the output
	terminal.
Query Syntax :	FETCh [: SCALar] : VOLTage : ACDC?
	MEASure [: SCALar] : VOLTage : ACDC?
Return Parameter :	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : VOLTage: AMPLitude : MAXimum?

MEASure [: SCALar]: VOLTage: AMPLitude: MAXimum?

Description :	These queries return the absolute value of peak voltage.
Query Syntax :	FETCh : VOLTage: AMPLitude : MAXimum?,
	MEASure : VOLTage : AMPLitude : MAXimum?
Return Parameter :	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar]: LINE: V12?

MEASure [: SCALar]: LINE: V12?

Description	:	These queries return the line voltage between phase 1 and 2.
Query Syntax :	:	FETCh [: SCALar] : LINE : V12?
		MEASure [: SCALar] : LINE : V12?
Return Parameter :	:	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : LINE : V23?

MEASure [: SCALar]: LINE: V23?

Description	:	These queries return the line voltage between phase 2 and 3.
Query Syntax	:	FETCh [: SCALar] : LINE : V23?
		MEASure [: SCALar] : LINE : V23?
Return Parameter	:	<nr2></nr2>

FETCh [: SCALar] : LINE : V31?

MEASure [: SCALar]: LINE: V31?

Description :	These queries return the line voltage between phase 3 and 1.
Query Syntax :	FETCh [: SCALar] : LINE : V31?
	MEASure [: SCALar] : LINE : V31?
Return Parameter :	<nr2></nr2>

8.4.2.4 OUTPUT Subsystem

OUTPut

- [: STATe]
- RELay
- : SLEW
 - : VOLTage : AC : DC :FREQency :OFF
 - : VOLTage : DC
- : COUPling
- : MODE
- : PROTection
- :CLEar
 - :STATe?

OUTPut [:STATe]

Description	: This command enables or disables the output of the Regenerative
	Grid Simulator. Disabled output is to set the output voltage
	amplitude to 0 Volt.
Querv Svntax	: OUTPut [: STATe]?

Query Syntax	: OUTPut [: STATe]
Parameter	: OFF ON
Return Parameter	: OFF ON

OUTPut:RELay

Description	: This command sets the output relay on or off.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : RELay?
Parameter	: OFF ON, ON sets the output relay of the Regenerative Grid

Simulator on (close), OFF sets the output relay of the Regenerative Grid Simulator off (open).

Return Parameter : OFF | ON

OUTPut:SLEW:VOLTage : AC

Description	: This command sets the slew rate when the AC output voltage
	changes.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : SLEW : VOLTage : AC?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.01V/ms ~ 2000.00V/ms.</nr2>
Return Paramete	r : <nr2></nr2>

OUTPut:SLEW:VOLTage : DC

Description	: This command sets the rise slew rate when DC output voltage
	changes.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : SLEW : VOLTage : DCR?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.01V/ms ~ 2000.00V/ms.</nr2>
Return Parameter	r : <nr2></nr2>

OUTPut:SLEW:OFF:VOLTage:DC

Description	: This command sets the fall slew rate when the DC output voltage is off.
	01.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : SLEW : VOLTage : DCF?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.01V/ms ~ 2000.00V/ms.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

OUTPut:SLEW:FREQuency

Description	: This command sets the slew rate when the output frequency
	changes
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : SLEW : FREQuency?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.01 Hz/ms ~ 1000.00Hz/ms.</nr2>
Return Paramete	r: <nr2></nr2>

OUTPut:COUPling

Description	: This command selects the coupling of the output signals.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : COUPling?
Parameter	: AC DC ACDC
Return Paramete	r : AC DC ACDC

OUTPut:MODE

Description	: This command sets the operation mode and "FIXED" mode is the
	general operation mode.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : MODE?
Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR
Return Paramete	r : FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR

OUTPut:PROTection : CLEar

Description	: This command clears the latch that disables the output when over current (OCP), over temperature (OTP), over power (OPP) or remote inhibit (RI) is detected. All conditions that generate the faults must be resolved before the latch is cleared.
Query Syntax	: None
Parameter	: None
Return Paramet	er : None

OUTPut:PROTection:STATe?

Description : This command queries the value of the protection status register.

Bit Configuration of Protection Status Register for Each Phase Power Module

Bit Position	15-10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
State		INHIBIT	OVP	INP	OCP	FAN	SHT	OTP	OPP	INT-DA	INT-AD

INHIBIT:	Remote Inhibit
OVP:	Output voltage protection
INP:	Line input protection
OCP:	Over current protection
FAN:	Fan failure
SHT:	Output short circuit protection
OTP:	Over temperature protection
OPP:	Overpower protection
INT-DA:	DC/AC power module protection
INT-AD:	AC/DC power module protection
	OTaction STATe2

Query Syntax : OUTPut:PROTection:STATe? Return Parameter : 0 ~ 511

8.4.2.5 MSTSLV Subsystem

MSTSLV:

FUNC: SEL: SLVNUM TERM

MSTSLV:FUNC

-		
	Description	: This command sets parallel or unparallel.
	Query Syntax	: MSTSLV :FUNC?
	Parameter	: DISABLE ENABLE
	Return Parameter	: DISABLE ENABLE

MSTSLV:FUNC:STSTus?

Description	: This command queries the parallel status at present. It returns
	WAIT to indicate that it is under paralleling or unparalleled.
Query Syntax	: MSTSLV :FUNC : STATus?
Return Paramete	er :DISABLE ENABLE WAIT

MSTSLV:SEL

Description	: This command sets MASTER, SLAVE1, SLAVE2
Query Syntax	: MSTSLV:SEL?
Parameter	: <nr1>, range: 0~2, 0:MASTER, 1:SLAVE01, and 2:SLAVE02. (See</nr1>
	Chapter 6 for parallel units.)
Return Parameter	r: <nr1></nr1>

MSTSLV:SLVNUM

Description : If MSTSLV:SEL 0 is set, this command can set the number of SLAVEs.

Query Syntax : MSTSLV:SLVNUM? Parameter : <NR1>, range:1~2 , 1: SLAVE no. is 1 , 2: SLAVE no. is 2. Return Parameter : <NR1>

MSTSLV:TERM

Description: This command sets the terminal ON or OFF.Query Syntax: MSTSLV:SLVTERM?Parameter: OFF | ONReturn Parameter : OFF | ON

8.4.2.6 SOURCE Subsystem

[SOURce :] CURRent : LIMit : DELay : INRush : STARt : INTerval FREQency [: {CW | IMMediate}] : LIMit VOLTage [: LEVel][: IMMediate][:AMPLitude] : AC : DC : LIMit : AC : DC : PLUS : MINus **POWer** : PROTection **FUNCtion** : SHAPe : SHAPe : A : A : MODE : THD : AMP : B : B : MODE : THD : AMP

[SOURce:] CURRent : LIMit

Description	: This command sets the rms current limit of the Regenerative Grid
	Simulator for protection.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CURRent : LIMit?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.01 ~ maximum current spec. of the</nr2>

specific model (unit: A.) Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:] CURRent : DELay

Description	: This command sets the time delayed for triggering over current
	protection.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CURRent : DELay?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 3.0 (unit: 0.1 second.)</nr2>
Return Parameter	r : <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] CURRent : INRush : STARt

d sets the time to start the inrush current
URRent : INRush : STARt?
alid range is 0 ~ 9999 (unit: ms.)

[SOURce:] CURRent : INRush : INTerval

Description	: This command sets the measuring interval for inrush current
	measurement.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CURRent : INRush : INTerval?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0 ~ 9999 (unit: ms.)</nr2>
Return Paramet	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

[SOURce :] CURRent : PROTection

Description	: This command sets the value for over current protection.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:]CURRent:PROTection?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.1 to the model's maximum operable</nr2>
	current *1.05% (unit: A.)
Return Paramete	r : <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] FREQuency [: {CW | IMMediate}]

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Description	: This command sets the output waveform frequency for the
	Regenerative Grid Simulator in Hz.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FREQuency [: {CW IMMediate}]?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 30.00 ~ 100.00 (unit: Hz.)</nr2>
Return Paramete	er : <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] FREQuency : LIMit

Description	: This command sets the output frequency limit for the Regenerative
	Grid Simulator.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FREQuency : LIMit?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 30.00 ~ 100.00 (unit: Hz)</nr2>
Return Paramete	r : <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] POWer:PROTection

Description	: This command sets the OPP (Over Power Protection) for the
	Regenerative Grid Simulator.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] POWer:PROTection?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ maximum power of a specific</nr2>
	model (unit: W.)
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] VOLTage [: LEVel][: IMMediate][: AMPLitude] : AC

Description: This command sets the AC composite output voltage in Volts.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] VOLTage [: LEVel][: IMMediate][: AMPLitude] : AC?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 350.0.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:] VOLTage [: LEVel][: IMMediate][: AMPLitude] : DC

Description: This command sets the DC composite output voltage in Volts.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] VOLTage [: LEVel][: IMMediate][: AMPLitude] : DC?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is -495 ~ 495.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:] VOLTage : LIMit : AC

Description: This command sets the Vac LIMIT to restrict the value of Vac.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] VOLTage : LIMit : AC?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 350.0 (unit: V.)Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:] VOLTage : LIMit : DC : PLUS

Description	: This command sets the Vdc Limit(+).
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] VOLTage : LIMit : DC : PLUS?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is -495 ~ 495 (unit: V)</nr2>
	PS: The lower limit cannot exceed Vdc Limit(-).
Return Paramete	r: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] VOLTage : LIMit : DC : MINus

Description	: This command sets the Vdc Limit(-).
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] VOLTage : LIMit : DC : MINus?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is -495 ~ 495 (unit: V)</nr2>
	PS: The upper limit cannot exceed Vdc Limit(+).
Return Paramet	er : <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe

Description	: This command specifies the waveform buffer. The Regenerative Grid Simulator output has two buffers and you need to specify to use the contents of the waveform buffer A or B.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe?
	• •
Parameter	: A B SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130>
Return Paramete	er : A B SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130> USR<0130>

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe : A

Description	: This command specifies the waveform buffer A for use.
Query Syntax	[SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe : A?
Parameter	: SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130> USR<0130>
Return Parameter	: SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130> USR<0130>

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe : A : MODE

Description	: This command selects the mode for the clipping in waveform
	buffer A for use.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe : A : MODE?
Parameter	: AMP THD
Return Parameter	: AMP THD

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe : A : THD

Description	: This command sets the clipped THD percentage for the clipping in
	waveform buffer A.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe : A : THD?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0% ~ 43%.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe: A : AMP

Description	: This command sets the clipped peak percentage for the clipping in waveform buffer A.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe : A : AMP?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0% ~ 100%.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe : B

Description	: This command specifies the waveform buffer B for use.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe : B?
Parameter	: SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130> USR<0130>
Return Parameter	: SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130> USR<0130>

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe : B : MODE

Description	: This command selects the mode for the clipping in waveform buffer
	B for use.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe : B : MODE?
Parameter	: AMP THD
Return Parameter	: AMP THD

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe : B : THD

Description	: This command sets the clipped THD percentage for the clipping in waveform buffer B.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe : B : THD?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0% ~ 43%.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:] FUNCtion : SHAPe: B : AMP

Description	: This command sets the clipped peak percentage for the clipping in waveform buffer B.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] FUNCtion : SHAPe : B : AMP?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0% ~ 100%.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

8.4.2.7 CONFIGURE Subsystem

[SOURce:]

- CONFigure
 - : INHibit
 - : EXTernal
 - : COUPling
 - : EXTON
 - : VOLTage
 - : SENSe

[SOURce:] CONFigure : INHibit

Description	: This command sets the Remote Inhibit function.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CONFigure : INHibit?
Parameter	: DISABLE ENABLE
Return Parameter	: DISABLE ENABLE

[SOURce:] CONFigure : EXTernal

Description	: This command sets if enabling the External-V Reference function.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CONFigure : EXTernal?
Parameter	: OFF ON
Return Parameter	: OFF ON

[SOURce:] CONFigure : COUPling?

Description	: This command sets the External-V Reference to be
	AC_AMPLIFIER or DC_LEVEL to control the Regenerative Grid
	Simulator output.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CONFigure : COUPling?
Parameter	: AC DC
Return Parameter	: AC DC

[SOURce:] CONFigure : EXTON

Description	: This command sets the External ON/OFF control.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CONFigure : EXTON?
Parameter	: DISABLE ENABLE
Return Parameter	: DISABLE ENABLE

[SOURce:] CONFigure : VOLTage : SENSe

Description: This command sets the measurement position for output voltage.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] CONFigure : VOLTage : SENSe?Parameter: LOCAL | REMOTEReturn Parameter: LOCAL | REMOTE

[SOURce:] CONFigure : AVERage

: This command sets the average times for measurement.
: [SOURce :] CONFigure : AVERage?
: 1 2 4 8 16 32
: 1 2 4 8 16 32

8.4.2.8 PHASE Subsystem

[SOURce:]

PHASe : ON : OFF :P12 :P13 :SEQuence :THREE :BALanced :RELOCK :BALanced

[SOURce:] PHASe: ON

Description: This command sets the transition angle when the waveform shifts.
The default is ON meaning 0 degrees.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] PHASe : ON?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 359.9.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:] PHASe: OFF

Description: This command sets the transition angle when the waveform ends.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] PHASe : OFF?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 360.0, 360.0: means IMMED.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:]PHASe:P12

Description: This command sets the phase difference of Φ1 and Φ2.Query Syntax: [SOURce :]PHASe:P12?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 359.9.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:]PHASe:P13

Description: This command sets the phase difference of Φ1 and Φ3.Query Syntax: [SOURce :]PHASe:P13?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 359.9.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:]PHASe:SEQuence

Description: This command sets the phase sequence in 3-phase mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :]PHASe:SEQuence?Parameter: POS | NEGReturn Parameter: POSITIVE | NEGATIVE

[SOURce:]PHASe:RELOCK

Description: This command sets the relock function in 3-phase mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :]PHASe:RELOCK?Parameter: ENABLE | DISABLEReturn Parameter : ENABLE | DISABLE

[SOURce:]PHASe:THREE

Description: This command sets the operation mode in a 3-phase mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :]PHASe:THREE?Parameter: INDEPEND | SAMEFREQ | BALANCEReturn Parameter : INDEPEND | SAMEFREQ | BALANCE

[SOURce:]PHASe:THREE:BALanced

Description	: This command sets the voltage operation mode in a 3-phase
	balanced mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :]PHASe:THREE:BAL?
Parameter	: PHASE LINE

8.4.2.9 STATUS Subsystem

STATus

- : OPERation
 - [: EVENt]?
 - : ENABle
- : QUEStionable
 - : CONDition
 - [: EVENt]?
 - : ENABle
 - : NTRansition
 - : PTRansition

STATus : OPERation [: EVENt]?

Description: This command queries the Operation Status register.Query Syntax: STATus : OPERation [: EVENt]?Parameter: NoneReturn Parameter : Always 0.

STATus : OPERation : ENABle

Description	: This command sets the Operation Status Enable register. The register is the shield when a specific bit is enabled from the
	Operation Status register.
Query Syntax	: STATus : OPERation : ENABle?
Parameter	: <nr1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 255.</nr1>
Return Paramete	r : Always 0.

STATus : QUEStionable : CONDition?

Description: This query command returns the value of the Questionable
Condition register. It is a read-only register that saves the
questionable condition of Regenerative Grid Simulator in real time.Query Syntax: STATus : QUEStionable : CONDition?Parameter: NONEReturn Parameter: <NR1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 511.

STATus : QUEStionable [: EVENt] ?

Description	: This query command returns the value of the Questionable Event register. It is a read-only register that saves all items that passed the Questionable NTR and/or PTR filter. If the QUES bit in the Service Request Enabled register has been set and the Questionable Event register > 0, the QUES of the Status Byte register will be set too.
Query Syntax	: STATus : QUEStionable [: EVENt]?
Parameter	: NONE
Return Parameter : <nr1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 511.</nr1>	

STATus : QUEStionable : ENABle

Description
 : The command sets or reads the value of the Questionable Enable register. The register is the shield when a specific bit is enabled to set the QUES bit of the Status Byte register from the Operation Status register.
 Query Syntax
 : STATus : QUEStionable : ENABle?
 : <NR1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 511.

Return Parameter: <NR1>

STATus : QUEStionable : NTRansition

Description

: This command sets or reads the value of registers. The operation of these registers is the same as the polarity filter of Questionable Enable and Questionable Event registers that lead to the following actions:

- * When a bit of the Questionable NTR register is set to 1, a 1-to-0 transition of the corresponding bit in the Questionable Condition register will make that bit in the Questionable Event register to be set.
- When a bit of the Questionable PTR register is set to 1, a 0-to-1 transition of the corresponding bit in the Questionable Condition register will make that bit in the Questionable Event register to be set.
- If the two same bits in both NTR and PTR registers are set to 0, no transition of that bit in the Questionable Condition register can set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register.

Bit	15-10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Position											
Condition		INHIBIT	OVP	INP	OCP	FAN	SHT	OTP	OPP	INT-DA	INT-AD

- INHIBIT: Remote Inhibit
- OVP: Output voltage protection
- INP: Line input protection.
- OCP: Over current protection.
- FAN: Fan failure.
- SHT: Output short protection.
- OTP: Over temperature protection.
- OPP: Over power protection.
- INT-DA: DC/AC power module protection
- INT-AD: AC/DC power module protection

Query Syntax: STATus : QUEStionable : NTRansition?Parameter: <NR1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 511.Return Parameter : <NR1>

STATus : QUEStionable : PTRansition

Description	: This command sets or reads the values of the Questionable PTR register. Please refer to the description of the previous command.
Query Syntax Parameter Return Paramete	: STATus : QUEStionable : PTRansition? : <nr1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 511.</nr1>

8.4.2.10 TRACE Subsystem

TRACe

: RMS

TRACe

Description	: This command sets the user-defined waveform data. It needs 1024 data points to create a period of waveform. You have to normalize the data and make the maximum point equal to 32767 or the minimum point equal to -32767.
Syntax	: TRACe <waveform_name>, <amplitude> {,<amplitude>}</amplitude></amplitude></waveform_name>
Parameter	: <waveform_name>:US<n>, n=1~6, <amplitude>:<nr1>, the valid range is -32767 ~ 32767.</nr1></amplitude></n></waveform_name>
Example	: TRACe US1 100 20032767 500 800 = 1024 points
·	This command requires about 1 second for execution.
TRACe : RMS	
Description	: This command sets the rms value of the user's waveform. You need to calculate the root mean square value for 1024 data points.
Syntax	: TRACe : RMS <waveform_name>, <rms></rms></waveform_name>
Parameter	: <waveform_name>:US<n>, n=1~6, <rms>:<nr1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 32767.</nr1></rms></n></waveform_name>
Example	: TRACe : RMS US1 27000

8.4.2.11 LIST Subsystem

[SOURce:] LIST : COUPling :TRIG

: POINts? : COUNt : DWELI : SHAPe : BASE : VOLTage : AC : STARt : END : DC : STARt : END : FREQuency : STARt : END : DEGRee OUTPut : MODE

TRIG

TRIG : STATE?

[SOURce:]LIST : COUPling

Description	: This command sets the function of list mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : Coupling?
Parameter	: ALL NONE
Return Parameter	: ALL NONE

[SOURce:]LIST : TRIG

Description	: This command sets the trigger type of list mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : TRIG?
Parameter	: AUTO MANUAL EXCITE
Return Parameter	: AUTO MANUAL EXCITE

[SOURce:] LIST : POINts?

Description	: This command returns the valid order number of list mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : POINts?
Parameter	: None
Return Parameter	: <nr1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 100.</nr1>

[SOURce :] LIST : COUNt

Description	: This command sets the number of times the list is executed before completion.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] LIST : COUNt?
Parameter	: <nr1>, the valid range is 0 ~ 65535.</nr1>
Return Parameter	: <nr1></nr1>

[SOURce :] LIST : DWELI

Description	: This command sets the sequence of dwell time list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : DWELI?
Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2>, the valid range is 0 ~ 99999999.9 (unit: ms.)</nr2></nr2>
Return Parameter	r : <nr2>,, <nr2></nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] LIST : SHAPe

Description	: This command sets the sequence of waveform buffer list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : SHAPe?
Parameter	: <arg>,<arg>, …,<arg></arg></arg></arg>
	<arg> : A B SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130> </arg>
	USR<0130>
Return Parameter	: <arg>,<arg>,,<arg></arg></arg></arg>

[SOURce :] LIST : BASE

Description	: This command sets the time base of the list.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : BASE?
Parameter	: TIME CYCLE
Return Parameter	: TIME CYCLE

[SOURce :] LIST : VOLTage : AC : STARt

Description	: This command sets the sequence of AC start voltage list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : VOLTage : AC : STARt?
Parameter	: <nr2>, …, <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 350.0.</nr2></nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr1>,, <nr2></nr2></nr1>

[SOURce :] LIST : VOLTage : AC : END

Description	: This command sets the sequence of AC end voltage list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : VOLTage : AC : END?

Parameter : <NR2>, ..., <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 350.0. Return Parameter : <NR2>, ..., <NR2>

[SOURce :] LIST : VOLTage : DC : STARt

Description	: This command sets the sequence of DC start voltage list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : VOLTage : DC : STARt?
Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2>, the valid range is -495 ~ 495.</nr2></nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr1></nr1>

[SOURce :] LIST : VOLTage : DC : END

Description	: This command sets the sequence of DC end voltage list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : VOLTage : DC : STARt?
Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2>, the valid range is -495 ~ 495.</nr2></nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2></nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] LIST : FREQuency : STARt

Description	: This command sets the sequence of start frequency list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : FREQuency : STARt?
Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2>, the valid range is 30.00 ~ 100.00 (unit: Hz.)</nr2></nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2></nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] LIST : FREQuency : END

Description	: This command sets the sequence of end frequency list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : FREQuency : END?
Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2>, the valid range is 30.0 ~ 100.00 (unit: Hz.)</nr2></nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2></nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] LIST : DEGRee

Description	: This command sets the sequence of phase angle list points.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] LIST : DEGRee?
Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 359.9.</nr2></nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2></nr2></nr2>

OUTPut : MODE

Description	: This command sets the operation mode.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : MODE?
Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR
Return Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR

TRIG

Description	: This command sets LIST mode in OFF, ON execution state after setting OUTPut: MODE LIST. If you wish to change the parameters, it's necessary to set TRIG OFF and then OUTPut: MODE FIXED. Then, set OUTPut : MODE LIST again to get ready to set TRIG ON.
Query Syntax	: TRIG : STATE?
Parameter	: OFF ON
Return Parameter	: OFF RUNNING

8.4.2.12 PULSE Subsystem

[SOURce :] PULSe

: VOLTage : AC : DC : FREQuency : SHAPe : SPHase : COUNt : DCYCle : PERiod : TRIG

OUTPut

: MODE

TRIG TRIG : STATE?

[SOURce :] PULSe : VOLTage : AC

Description	: This command sets AC voltage for the duty cycle of PULSE mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] PULSE : VOLTage : AC?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 350.0.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] PULSe : VOLTage : DC

Description: This command sets the DC voltage for the duty cycle of PULSE
mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] PULSE : VOLTage : DC?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is -495 ~ 495.Return Parameter: <NR2>

[SOURce :] PULSe : FREQuency

Description	: This command sets the frequency for the duty cycle of PULSE
	mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] PULSE : FREQuency?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 30.0 ~ 100.00 (unit: Hz.)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] PULSe : SHAPe

Description	: This command selects the waveform buffer for PULSE mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] PULSE : SHAPe?
Parameter	: A B SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130> USR<0130>
Return Parameter	: A B SINE SQUA TRIAN CSIN DST<0130> USR<0130>

[SOURce :] PULSe : SPHase

Description	: This command sets the start phase angle of a duty cycle for PULSE mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] PULSE : SPHase?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 359.9.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] PULSe : COUNt

Description	: This command sets the number of times the pulse is executed
	before completion.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] PULSE : COUNt?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0 ~ 65535.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] PULSe : DCYCle

Description	: This command sets the duty cycle of PULSE mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] PULSE : DCYCle?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0 % ~ 100 %.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] PULSe : PERiod

Description	: This command sets the period of the PULSE mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] PULSE : PERiod?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0 ~ 99999999.9 (unit: ms.)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce:]PULSe : TRIG

Description	: This command sets the TRIG type of PULSE mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce:] PULSe : TRIG?
Parameter	: AUTO MANUAL EXCITE
Return Parameter	: AUTO MANUAL EXCITE

OUTPut : MODE

Description	: This command sets the operation mode.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : MODE?
Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR
Return Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR

TRIG

Description	: This command sets PULSE mode in the OFF execution state after setting OUTPut : MODE PULSE. If you want to change the parameters, it's necessary to set TRIG OFF and then OUTPut : MODE FIXED. Then, set OUTPut : MODE PULSE again to get ready to set TRIG ON.
Query Syntax	: TRIG : STATE?
Parameter	: OFF ON
Return Parameter	: OFF RUNNING

8.4.2.13 STEP Subsystem

[SOURce:]

STEP

: VOLTage : AC : DC : FREQuency : SHAPe : SPHase : DVOLtage

- : AC
- : DC
- : DFRequency
- : DWELİ
- : COUNt
- : TRIG

OUTPut

: MODE TRIG TRIG: STATE?

[SOURce :] STEP : VOLTage : AC

Description: This command sets the initial AC voltage of STEP mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : VOLTage : AC?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 350.0.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] STEP : VOLTage : DC

Description: This command sets the initial DC voltage of STEP mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : VOLTage : DC?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is -495 ~ 495.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] STEP : FREQuency

Description: This command sets the initial frequency of STEP mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : FREQuency?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 30.0 ~ 100.00 (unit: Hz.)Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] STEP : SHAPe

Description: This command selects the waveform buffer of STEP mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : SHAPe?Parameter: A | B | SINE | SQUA | TRIAN | CSIN | DST<01..30> | USR<01..30>Return Parameter : A | B | SINE | SQUA | TRIAN | CSIN | DST<01..30> | USR<01..30>

[SOURce :] STEP : SPHase

Description: This command sets the start phase angle of STEP mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : SPHase?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0.0 ~ 359.9.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] STEP : DVOLtage : AC

Description: This command sets the AC voltage change in each step.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : DVOLtage : AC?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is -350.0 ~ 350.0.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] STEP : DVOLtage : DC

Description: This command sets the DC voltage change in each step.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : DVOLtage : DC?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is -495 ~ 495.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] STEP : DFRequency

Description: This command sets the frequency change in each step.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : DFRequency?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is -100.00 ~ 100.00 (unit: Hz.)Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] STEP : DWELI

Description: This command sets the dwell time in each step.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : DWELI?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0 ~ 99999999.9 (unit: ms.)Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] STEP : COUNt

Description: This command sets the number of times the step is executed before
completion.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] STEP : COUNt?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range is 0 ~ 65535.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce:] STEP : TRIG

Description : This command sets the TRIP type of STEP mode. Query Syntax : [SOURce:] STEP : TRIG? Parameter : AUTO | MANUAL Return Parameter : AUTO | MANUAL

OUTPut : MODE

Description	: This command sets the operation mode.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : MODE?
Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR
Return Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR

TRIG

Description	: This command sets STEP mode in OFF, ON execution state after setting OUTPut : MODE STEP. If you want to change the parameters, it's necessary to set TRIG OFF and then OUTPut :
	MODE FIXED. Then, set OUTPut : MODE STEP again to get ready
	to set TRIG ON.
Query Syntax	: TRIG : STATE?
Parameter	: OFF ON
Return Parameter	r: OFF RUNNING

8.4.2.14 SYNTHESIS Subsystem

[SOURce:]

SYNThesis

: COMPose : AMPLitude : PHASe : FUNDamental : DC : FREQuency : SPHase

OUTPut

: MODE

TRIG TRIG: STATE?

[SOURce :] SYNThesis : COMPose

Description	: This command sets the data format of each harmonic order. VALUE: absolute value, PERCENT: basic computer percentage.
	You can program 6 waveforms for execution.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] SYNThesis : COMPose?
Parameter	: VALUE1 VALUE2 VALUE3
	PERCENT1 PERCENT2 PERCENT3
Return Parameter : VALUE1 VALUE2 VALUE3	
	PERCENT1 PERCENT2 PERCENT3

[SOURce :] SYNThesis : AMPLitude

Description	: This command sets the amplitude of each harmonic order.
	The maximum order is 50.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] SYNThesis : AMPLitude?
Parameter	: <nr2>,, <nr2></nr2></nr2>
	Valid range:

Order	Value	Percentage
2 ~ 10	0 ~ 90.0	0 ~ 30.00
11 ~ 20	0 ~ 60.0	0 ~ 20.00
21 ~ 30	0 ~ 30.0	0 ~ 10.00
31 ~ 40	0 ~ 30.0	0 ~ 10.00
41 ~ 50	0 ~ 15.0	0 ~ 5.00

Return Parameter : <NR2>, ..., <NR2>

[SOURce :] SYNThesis : PHASe

Description: This command sets the phase angle of each harmonic order.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] SYNThesis : PHASe?Parameter: <NR2>, ..., <NR2>, the valid range: 0.0 ~ 359.9Return Parameter : <NR2>, ..., <NR2>

[SOURce :] SYNThesis : FUNDamental

Description: This command sets the fundamental AC voltage in SYNTHESIS
mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] SYNThesis : FUNDamental?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range: 0.0 ~ 350.0.Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] SYNThesis : DC

Description	: This command sets the DC voltage to add the voltage waveform in
	SYNTHESIS mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] SYNThesis : DC?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range: -495 ~ 495.</nr2>
Return Paramete	er : <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] SYNThesis : FREQuency

 Description
 : This command sets the fundamental frequency in SYNTHESIS mode.

 Query Syntax
 : [SOURce :] SYNThesis : FREQuency?

 Parameter
 : 50 | 60

 Return Parameter : 50 | 60

[SOURce :] SYNThesis : SPHase

Description: This command sets the start phase angle in SYNTHESIS mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] SYNThesis : SPHase?Parameter: <NR2>, the valid range: 0.0 ~ 359.9Return Parameter : <NR2>

OUTPut : MODE

Description	: This command sets the operation mode. You should quit output before setting OUTPut : MODE SYNTH.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : MODE?
Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR
Return Paramete	r : FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR

TRIG

Description	: This command sets SYNTHESIS mode in OFF, ON execution state after setting OUTPut : MODE SYNTH. If you want to change the parameters, it's necessary to set TRIG OFF and then OUTPut : MODE FIXED. Then, set OUTPut : MODE SYNTH again to get ready to set TRIG ON.
Query Syntax	: TRIĞ : STATE?
Parameter	: OFF ON
Return Paramete	r : OFF RUNNING

8.4.2.15 INTERHARMONICS Subsystem

[SOURce :] INTERHARmonics

: FREQuency : STARt : END : LEVel : DWELI

OUTPut

: MODE

TRIG TRIG : STATE?

FETCh | MEASure

: INTERHARmonics : FREQuency?

It queries the sweeping frequency.

[SOURce :] INTERHARmonics : FREQuency : STARt

Description : This command sets the start frequency of the sweep wave for

	INTERHARMONICS mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] INTerharmonics : FREQuency : STARt?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.01 ~ 3000.0 (unit: Hz.)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] INTERHARmonics: FREQuency : END

Description	: This command sets the end frequency of the sweep wave for
	INTERHARMONICS mode.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] INTerharmonics : FREQuency : END?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.01 ~ 3000.00 (unit: Hz.)</nr2>
Return Paramete	r: <nr2></nr2>

[SOURce :] INTERHARmonics: LEVel

Description	: This command sets the rms range of the sweep wave in percentage level.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] INTerharmonics : LEVEI?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0% ~ 30% in 0.01 Hz ~ 500 Hz</nr2>
	0% ~ 20% in 500.01 Hz ~ 1000 Hz
	0% ~ 10% in 1000.01 Hz ~ 2400 Hz
	0% ~ 5% in 2400.01 Hz ~ 3000 Hz

Return Parameter : <NR2>

[SOURce :] INTERHARmonics: DWELI

Description	: This command sets the dwell time of the sweep wave.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] INTerharmonics : DWELI?
Parameter	: <nr2>, the valid range is 0.00 ~ 99999.99 (unit: sec.)</nr2>
Return Parameter	r: <nr2></nr2>

OUTPut : MODE

Description	: This command sets the operation mode.
Query Syntax	: OUTPut : MODE?
Parameter	: FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR
Return Paramete	r : FIXED LIST PULSE STEP SYNTH INTERHAR

TRIG

Description	: This command sets INTERHARMONICS mode in OFF, ON, PAUSE or CONTINUE execution state after setting OUTPut : MODE
	INTERHAR. If you wish to change the Parameter, it has to set TRIG
	OFF and OUTPut : MODE FIXED, next OUTPut : MODE
	INTERHAR to set TRIG ON.
Query Syntax	: TRIG : STATE?
Parameter	: OFF ON PAUSE CONTINUE
Return Paramete	r : OFF RUNNING PAUSE

FETCh [:SCALar] : INTERHARmonics: FREQuency? MEASure [:SCALar] : INTERHARmonics: FREQuency?

Description	: These query commands return the sweep frequency stacked on
	base voltage.
Query Syntax	: FETCh : INTERHARMonics : FREQuency?
	MEASure : INTERHARMonics : FREQuency?
Return Paramet	er : <nr2></nr2>

8.4.2.16 Harmonic Sense Subsystem

[SOURce:]

CONFigure

- : HARMonic
 - : SOURce
 - : TIMES
 - : PARameter
 - : FREQuency

SENSe

: HARMonic

FETCh | MEASure

[: SCALar]

: HARMonic

: THD?

: FUNDamental?

: ARRay?

It returns the % of total harmonic distortion. It returns the fundamental frequency. It returns the array of all harmonic orders.

[SOURce :] CONFigure : HARMonic : SOURce

Description: This command sets the measured power source in harmonic
analysis mode.Query Syntax: [SOURce :] CONFigure : HARMonic : SOURce?Parameter: VOLT | CURRReturn Parameter : VOLT | CURR

[SOURce :] CONFigure : HARMonic : TIMES

Description	: This command sets the way the measurement result of harmonic analysis is displayed on LCD.
	SINGLE: It keeps the measured data on the display when set.
	CONTINUE: It updates the measured data on the display when set.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CONFigure : HARMonic : TIMes?
Parameter	: SINGLE CONTINUE
Return Paramete	r : SINGLE CONTINUE

[SOURce :] CONFigure : HARMonic : PARameter

Description : This command sets the data format for each harmonic order. Query Syntax : [SOURce :] CONFigure : HARMonic : PARameter? Parameter : VALUE | PERCENT Return Parameter : VALUE | PERCENT

[SOURce :] CONFigure : HARMonic : FREQuency

Description	: This command sets the fundamental frequency of the original waveform.
Query Syntax	: [SOURce :] CONFigure : HARMonic : FREQuency?
Parameter	: 50 60
Return Parameter	r : 50 60

SENSe : HARMonic

Description	: This command sets the harmonic measurement on/off. It has to execute "ON" before every new search or measurement. Only 3
	seconds are required for the result. The parameter has to be set to "OFF" if you wish to measure other data.
Query Syntax Parameter	: SENSe : HARMonic? : ON OFF

Return Parameter : ON | OFF

FETCh [:SCALar] : HARMonic : THD?

MEASure [:SCALar] : HARMonic : THD?

Description : This query command returns the % of total harmonic distortion. Query Syntax : FETCh : HARMonic : THD? MEASure : HARMonic : THD? Return Parameter : <NR2>

FETCh [:SCALar] : HARMonic : FUNDamental?

MEASure [:SCALar] : HARMonic : FUNDamental?

Description	: This query command returns the fundamental frequency output
	current or voltage.
Query Syntax	: FETCh : HARMonic : FUNDamental?
	MEASure : HARMonic : FUNDamental?
Return Paramete	er : <nr2></nr2>

FETCh [:SCALar] : HARMonic : ARRay? MEASure [:SCALar] : HARMonic : ARRay?

Description : This query command returns the array of all harmonic orders. Query Syntax : FETCh : HARMonic : ARRay? MEASure : HARMonic : ARRay? Return Parameter : <NR2>

8.4.2.17 ACL Subsystem (Option)

LOAD

: MODE

- : CCREctified
 - : CURRent
 - : CREStfactor
 - : SHAPe
- : CPREctified
 - : POWer
 - : CREStfactor
- : CR
 - : RESistor
- : CCPHase
 - : CURRent
 - : DEGRee
- : CPPHase
 - : POWer
 - : DEGRee
 - : PF
 - : MODE
- : CCCOnstant
 - : CURRent
 - : CREStfactor
 - : PF
 - : MODE
- : CPCOnstant
 - : POWer

- : CREStfactor
- : PF
- : MODE
- : CONStant
 - : MODE
 - :PRIOrity
- : PHASe
 - : LIMit
 - : ON
 - : OFF
- : SLEW

: LIMit

- : CURRent
- : CREStfactor
- : POWer
- : RESistor
- : STANdby
- : SCIRcuit

LOAD : MODE

Description	: This command sets the ACL operating mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : MODE?
Parameter	: CCRE CPRE CR CCPH CPPH CCCO CPCO
Return Parameter	: CCRE CPRE CR CCPH CPPH CCCO CPCO

LOAD : CCREctified : CURRent

Description	: This command sets the loading current in CC rectified mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CCREctified : CURRent?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0.0 ~ 35.00 (unit: A)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CCREctified : CREStfactor

Description	: This command sets the crest factor in CC rectified mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CCREctified : CRES?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 1.414 ~ 3.000</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CCREctified : SHAPe

Description	: This command sets the waveform shape of the loading current in
	CC rectified mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CCREctified : SHAPe?
Parameter	: SINE POS NEG LEAD LAG
Return Parameter	: SINE POS NEG LEAD LAG

LOAD : CPREctified : POWer

Description	: This command sets the loading power in CP rectified mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CPREctified : POWer?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 10 ~ 5000 (unit: W)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CPREctified : CREStfactor

Description : This command sets the crest factor of loading power in CP rectified mode.

Query Syntax	: LOAD : CPREctified : CREStfactor?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 1.414 ~ 3.000</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CR: RESistor

Description	: This command sets the corresponding resistance in CR mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CR : RESistor?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 1 ~ 300 (unit: Ohm)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CCPHase : CURRent

Description	: This command sets the loading current in CC phase mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CCPHase : CURRent?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0.0 ~ 35.00 (unit: A)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CCPHase : DEGRee

ent
e)

LOAD : CPPHase : POWer

: This command sets the loading power in CC phase mode.
: LOAD : CPPHase : POWer?
: <nr2>, valid range: 10 ~ 5000 (unit: W)</nr2>
: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CPPHase : DEGRee

Description	: This command sets the phase degree between the loading current
	and UUT voltage in CP phase mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CPPHase : DEGRee?
Parameter	: Phase Limit ON : <nr2>, valid range: -84.26 ~ 84.26 (unit: Degree)</nr2>
	Phase Limit OFF : <nr2>, valid range: -84.26 ~ 84.26 (unit:</nr2>
	Degree)
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CPPHase : PF

Query Syntax : LOAD : CPPHase : PF? Parameter : valid range: 0.1~1	Description	: This command sets the PF value of the loading current and UUT voltage in CP phase mode. This setting is linked to LOAD : CCPHase : DEGRee.
Relum Parameter . <nr2></nr2>		: valid range: 0.1~1

LOAD : CPPHase : PF : MODE

Description	: This command sets the current in CP phase mode to lead or lag
	behind the UUT voltage. This setting is linked to LOAD :
	CCPHase : DEGRee.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CPPHase : PF : MODE?
Parameter	: LEAD LAG

Return Parameter : LEAD | LAG

LOAD : CCCOnstant : CURRent

Description	: This command sets the CC mode loading current.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CCCOnstant : CURRent?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0.0 ~ 35.00 (unit: A)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CCCOnstant : CREStfactor

Description	: This command sets the loading crest factor in CC mode. Its high
	and low limits are linked to the PF setting value.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CCCOnstant: CREStfactor?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 1.414 ~ 3.000</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CCCOnstant : PF

: This command sets the PF value of the CC mode loading current
and UUT voltage. Its high and low limits are linked to the
CREStfactor setting value.
: LOAD : CCCOnstant: PF?
: <nr2>, valid range: 0.1~1</nr2>
: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CCCOnstant : PF : MODE

Description	: This command sets the CC mode loading current leads or lags
	the UUT voltage.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CCCOnstant : PF : MODE?
Parameter	: LEAD LAG
Return Parameter	: LEAD LAG

LOAD : CPCOnstant : POWer

Description	: This command sets the CP mode loading power.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CPCOnstant : POWer?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0 ~ 5000 (unit: W)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CPCOnstant : CREStfactor

Description	: This command sets the loading crest factor in CP mode. Its high
	and low limits are linked to the PF setting value.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CPCOnstant : CREStfactor?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 1.414 ~ 3.000</nr2>

LOAD : CPCOnstant : PF

Description	: This command sets the PF value of the CP mode loading current
	and UUT voltage. Its high and low limits are linked to the
	CREStfactor setting value.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CPCOnstant : PF?
Parameter	: Valid range: 0.1~1
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : CPCOnstant : PF : MODE

Description	: This command sets the CP mode loading current leads or lags
	the UUT voltage.
Query Syntax	LOAD : CPCOnstant : PF : MODE?
Parameter	: LEAD LAG
Return Parameter	: LEAD LAG

LOAD : CONStant: MODE

AD : CONStant: MODE	
Description	: This command sets the operating mode for setting the CF and PF
	value in CC/CP mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CONStant: MODE?
Parameter	: BOTH CF PF
Return Parameter	: BOTH CF PF

LOAD : CONStant : MODE : PRIOrity

Description	This command sets the priority order of CF and PF values when the operation mode is BOTH.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : CONStant: PRIOrity?
Parameter	: CF PF
Return Parameter	: CF PF
LOAD : PHASe : LIMit Description	: This command sets the phase degree on or off in the angle set

	mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : PHASe : LIMit?
Parameter	: ON OFF
Return Parameter	: ON OFF

LOAD : PHASe : ON

Description	: This command sets the start angle of the current waveform in AC
	load mode. The default is ON which means 0 degrees.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : PHASe : ON?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0.0 ~ 359.9.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

AC

LOAD : PHASe : OFF

Description	: This command sets the end angle of the current waveform in
	load mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : PHASe : OFF?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0.0 ~ 359.9.</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : SLEW : CURRent

Description	: This command sets the current slew rate in CCRE/CCPH mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : SLEW : CURRent?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0.01 ~ 800.0 A/ms</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : SLEW : POWer

Description	: This command sets the power slew rate in CCRE/CCPH mode.
-------------	--

Query Syntax	: LOAD : SLEW : POWer?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0.1 ~ 80000.0 VA/ms</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : LIMit : CURRent

Description	: This command sets the CC setting range.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : LIMit : CURRent?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0.0~ 35.00 (unit: A)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : LIMit : CREStfactor

Description	: This command limits the CF setting range.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : LIMit : CREStfactor?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 1.414 ~ 3.000</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : LIMit : POWer : APParent

Description	: This command limits the CS power setting range.
Query Syntax	LOAD : LIMit : POWer : APParent?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0 ~ 5000.0 (unit: VA)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : LIMit : POWer :REAL

Description	: This command limits the CP power setting range.
Query Syntax	LOAD : LIMit : POWer :REAL?
Parameter	: <nr2>, valid range: 0 ~ 5000.0 (unit: W)</nr2>
Return Parameter	: <nr2></nr2>

LOAD : STANdby

Description	: This command enables the Stand-by mode.
Query Syntax	: LOAD : STANdby?
Parameter	: ENABLE DISABLE
Return Parameter	: ENABLE DISABLE

[LOAD:]SCIRcuit

Description	: This enables or disables the short circuit simulation.
Query Syntax	: [LOAD:]SCIRcuit?
Parameter	: 0 OFF, 1 ON
Return Parameter	:0 1

8.5 Command Summary

Common Commands

* CLS	Clear status
* ESE <n></n>	Enable standard event status
* ESE?	Return enabled standard event status
* IDN?	Return the Regenerative Grid Simulator ID
	Becall the Degenerative Orid Simulator file

* RCL<n> Recall the Regenerative Grid Simulator file * RST Reset the Regenerative Grid Simulator to the initial states

- * SAV<n> Save the Regenerative Grid Simulator status
- * SRE Set Request Enable Register
- * STB? Return status byte
- * TST? Return the self-test result of the Regenerative Grid Simulator

Instrument Commands

SYSTem

- : ERRor?
- : VERSion?
 - : INTernal
- : LOCal
- : REMote
- : DATE
- : TIME
- : MODule
 - : VERSion?

INSTrument

- : EDIT
- : Couple
- : NSELect
- : SELect
- : PHASe
- : STATus?
 - : AD?
 - : DA?
- : OPTion

FETCh | MEASure

- [:SCALar]
 - : CURRent
 - : AC?
 - : DC?
 - : ACDC?
 - : AMPLitude:MAXimum?
 - : CREStfactor?
 - : INRush?
 - : FREQuency?
 - : POWer
 - : AC
 - [: REAL]?
 - : APParent?
 - : REACtive?
 - : PFACtor?
 - : TOTal?
 - : TOTal:APParent?
 - : VOLTage
 - : AC?
 - : DC?
 - : ACDC?
 - : AMPLitude:MAXimum?
 - :LINE
 - : V12?

: V23? : V31? **OUTPut** [: STATe] : RELay : SLEW : VOLTage : AC : DC : FREQency : OFF : VOLTage : DC : COUPling : MODE : PROTection : CLEar [SOURce :] CURRent : LIMit : DELav : INRush : STARt : INTerval FREQency [: {CW | IMMediate}] : LIMit VOLTage [: LEVel][: IMMediate][:AMPLitude] : AC : DC : LIMit : AC : DC : PLUS : MINus POWer : PROTection **FUNCtion** : SHAPe : SHAPe : A : A : MODE : THD : AMP : B : B : MODE : THD : AMP

: COUPling : TRIG : POINts? : COUNt : DWELI : SHAPe : BASE : VOLTage : AC : STARt : END : DC : STARt : END : FREQuency : STARt : END : DEGRee **PULSe** : VOLTage : AC : DC : FREQuency : SHAPe : SPHase : COUNt : DCYCle : PERiod STEP : VOLTage : AC : DC : FREQuency : SHAPe : SPHase : DVOLtage : AC : DC : DFRequency : DWELI : COUNt **SYNThesis** : COMPose : AMPLitude : PHASe : FUNDamental : DC : FREQuency : SPHase **INTERHARrmonics** : FREQuency : STARt : END : LEVEI

- : DWELI
- : MODe

[SOURce :]

PHASe : ON

: OFF

[SOURce :]

CONFigure

- : INHibit
- : EXTernal
- : COUPling
- : EXTON
- : VOLTage : SENSe
- : AVERage

STATus

: OPERation [: EVENt]? : ENABle : QUEStionable : CONDition [: EVENt]? : ENABle : NTRansition : PTRansition

TRACe

: RMS

TRIG

TRIG : STATE?

8.5.1 Command Summary of Regenerative AC Load (Option)

LOAD

- : MODE
- : CCREctified
 - : CURRent
 - : CREStfactor
- : SHAPe : CPREctified
- : POWer
 - : CREStfactor
- : CR
 - : RESistor
- : CCPHase
 - : CURRent

- : DEGRee
- : CPPHase
 - : POWer
 - : DEGRee
 - : PF
 - : MODE
- : CCCOnstant
 - : CURRent
 - : CREStfactor
 - : PF
 - : MODE
- : CPCOnstant
 - : POWer
 - : CREStfactor
 - : PF
 - : MODE
- : CONStant
 - : MODE
 - : PRIOrity
- : PHASe
 - : LIMit
 - : ON
 - : OFF
- : SLEW
 - : CURRent
 - : POWer
- : LIMit
 - : CURRent
 - : CREStfactor
 - : POWer
- : STANdby
- : SCIRcuit

Appendix A TTL Signal Pin Assignments

The Analog Interface is a 25-pin terminal located on the rear panel as shown in Figure A-0-1.

ANALOG INTERFACE

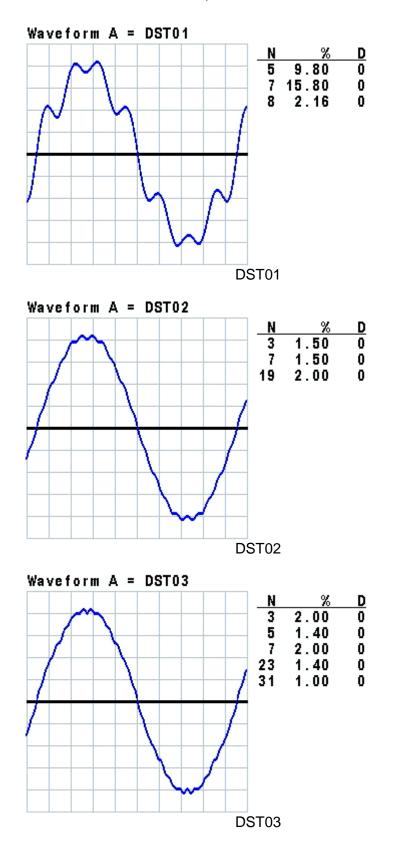
Pin No.	Signal	I/O	Description
1	/ Transient	0	When the output of the Regenerative Grid Simulator changes, this pin will send out a low-level 64us or remain at a high level.
2 ^{*1}	AC-ON	0	This pin turns to HIGH when the Regenerative Grid Simulator outputs voltage and turns to LOW when quits output.
3	Reserved	N.C.	
4	Phase	0	1-phase/3-phase mode relay signal switch for an external controller. When the Phase signal is LOW, the Regenerative Grid Simulator is in 3-phase output mode, and if the Phase signal is HIGH, the Regenerative Grid Simulator is in 1-phase output mode.
5	Reserved	N.C.	
6 ^{*1}	/ Remote-Inhibit	I	Controls the Remote Inhibit signal. When the Remote Inhibit signal is LOW, the Regenerative Grid Simulator stops output; however, if the Remote Inhibit signal turns HIGH now the simulator remains no output until the ON/OFF button is tapped to restart output.
7	Reserved	N.C.	
8	Ext-V Ф1	I	Φ1 External-V Reference signal input (-10V~10V).
9	Ext-V Ф3	I	Φ3 External-V Reference signal input (-10V~10V).
10	Reserved	N.C.	
11	Reserved	N.C.	
12	Reserved	N.C.	
13	Reserved	N.C.	
14 ^{*1}	/ FAULT-OUT	0	The voltage level of this pin is HIGH when the Regenerative Grid Simulator is in normal mode, it will turn to LOW when the Regenerative Grid Simulator is in protection mode.
15	/ Remote-Excite	I	When this pin receives a negative edge signal (from High to Low), it can trigger the transient output of the Regenerative Grid Simulator.
16 ^{*1}	APIDGND		I/O digital signal grounding.
17	Short	0	The Relay signal for the controller external short circuit test, HIGH is Relay on.
18	/ Ext-ONOFF	I	It controls the External AC ON/OFF where HIGH is AC OFF and LOW is AC ON.
19 ^{*1}	APIDGND		I/O digital signal grounding.
20	Reserved	N.C.	
21	Ext-V Ф2		Φ2 External-V Reference signal input (-10V~10V).

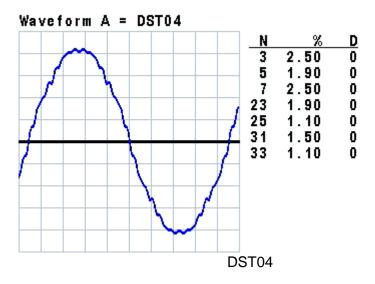
22	APIGND		External-V Reference signal grounding.
23	Reserved	N.C.	
24 ^{*1}	APIGND		I/O digital signal grounding.
25	Reserved	N.C.	

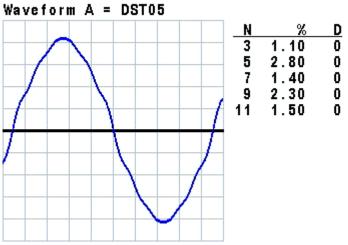
Note *1: The pin function is supported in regenerative AC Load (option).

Appendix B Built-in DST Waveform

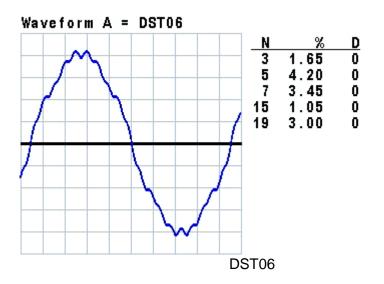
The ratios of all built-in waveforms' steps are measured under no load.

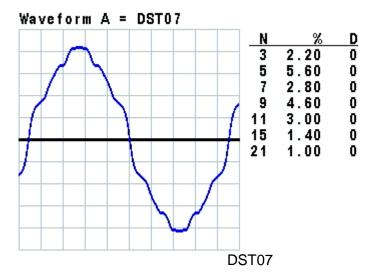


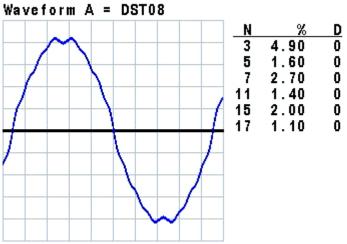




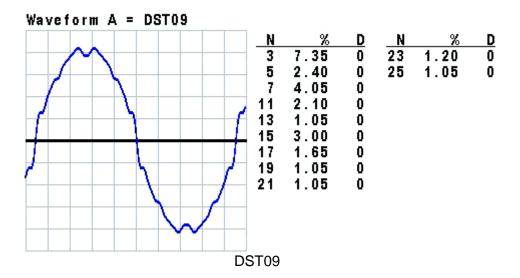


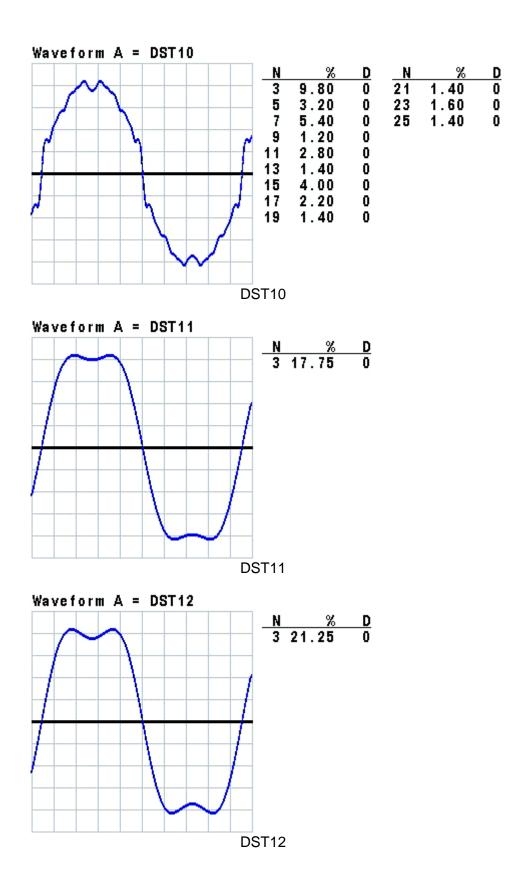


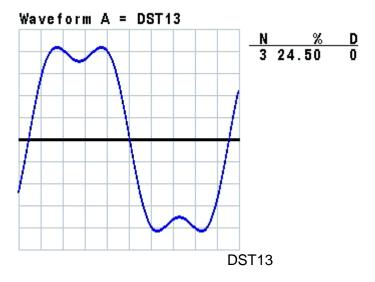


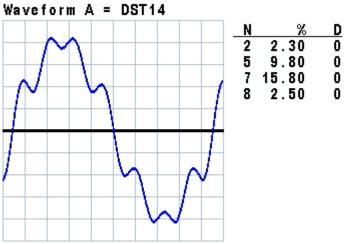




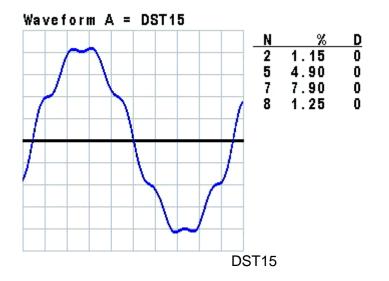


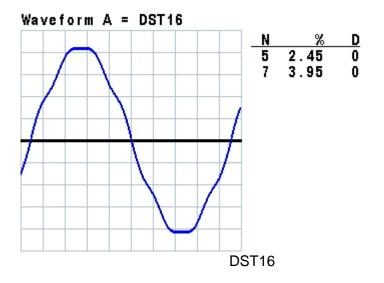


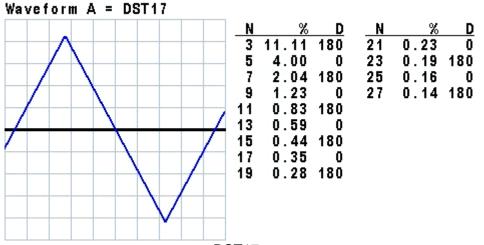




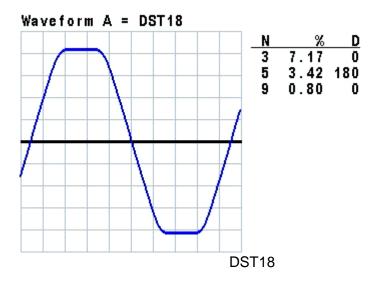


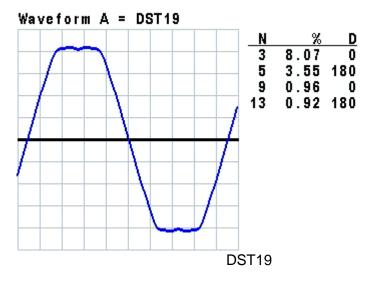


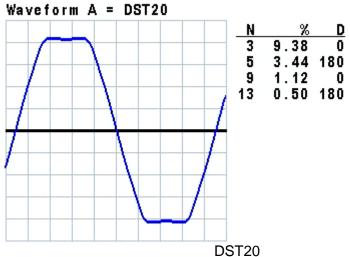


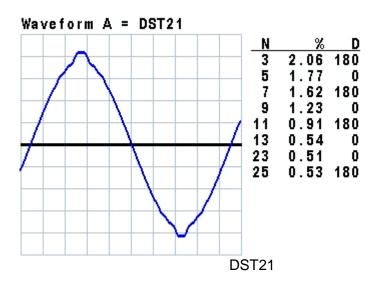




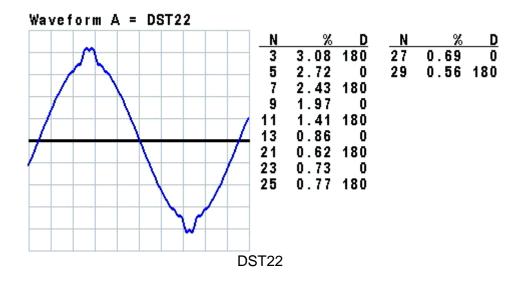


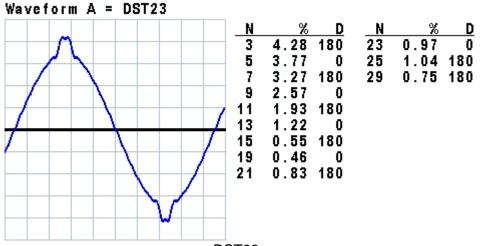




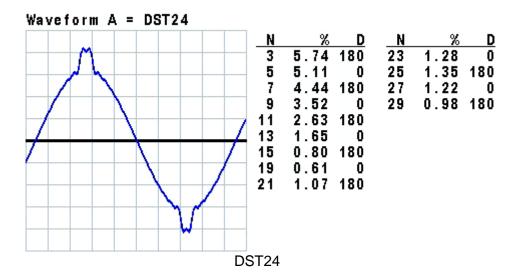


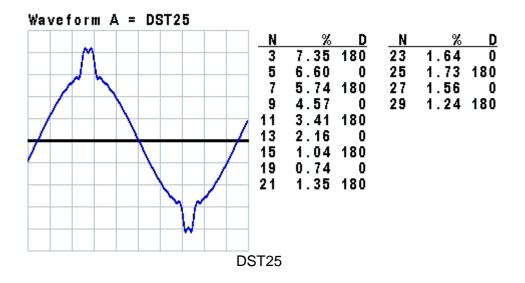
B-7

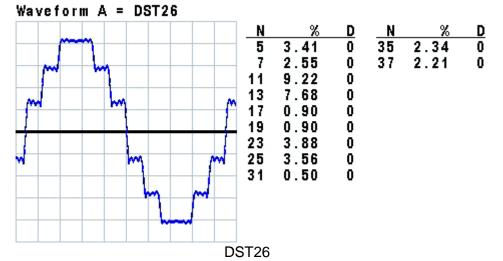


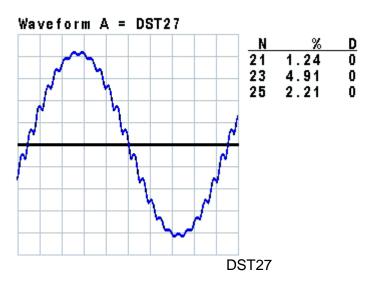


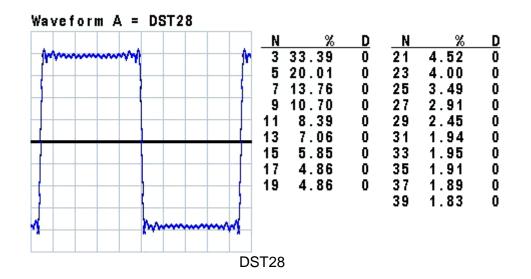


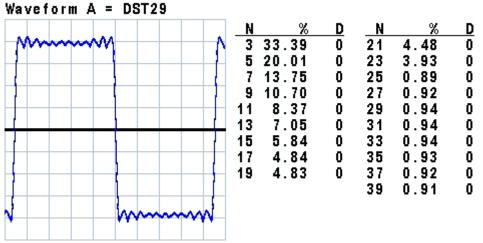




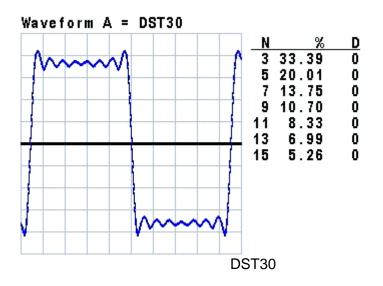














Chroma ATE Inc.